

Census of Scotland, 1871 - IPUMS Subset

Secretary of State, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihnsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

GBR_1871_PHC-SCT_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Census of Scotland, 1871 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC United Kingdom 1871 (100%) [Scotland] (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
United Kingdom [Scotland]	GBR

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings Scotland only

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: No
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: A group of people who eat at the same table or in the same house, including lodgers and servants
- Group quarters: Yes

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: United Kingdom 1871 (100%) [Scotland]

Note: Scotland only

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
-------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Parish

UNIVERSE

All persons who slept in a dwelling in the country on the night of April 2, 1871 and persons who were working or travelling on the night April 2, 1871 but returned home on April 3, 1871

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Secretary of State	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Secretary of State

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 3349656.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Not applicable

WEIGHTING

Not applicable

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1871-03-27	1871-04-01

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1871-04-03	1871-04-03

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: April 3, 1871

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

A single household form collected information on individual characteristics

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Secretary of State

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive

identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: United Kingdom [Scotland], Secretary of State. Census of Scotland, 1871

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Secretary of State

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1871, Secretary of State and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_GBR_1871_PHC-SCT_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.
Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H Household records	743	39
GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H Person records	3349656	98

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Household records

Cases: 743

variables: 39

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEO1_UK1851_1911	GEO1_UK1851_1911	United Kingdom, Division 1851 - 1911	
CNTRYUK	CNTRYUK	United Kingdom, Country within UK	
COUNTYUK	COUNTYUK	United Kingdom, County	
PARISHUK_1871	PARISHUK_1871	United Kingdom, Parish 1871	
FARMIPUM	FARMIPUM	Farm status, IPUMS historical	
FARM	FARM	Farm status, historical	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
PRMFAMSZ	PRMFAMSZ	Size of primary family, historical	
SERVANTS	SERVANTS	Number of servants in household, historical	
UK1871B_HHNUM	UK1871B_HHNUM	Household number	
UK1871B_YEAR	UK1871B_YEAR	Census enumeration year	

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1871B_PARID	UK1871B_PARID	Parish	[Image of Royal Arms omitted.] Householder's schedule Prepared under the direction of one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, pursuant to the Act of 33 and 34 Vict. c. 108. The following compartments are to be filled up by the Enumerator. Registration district _____ Parish _____ City, town, village, or hamlet _____ Street, square, etc., or road _____ Name or number of house _____ Number of rooms with one or more windows _____ Name of occupier _____
UK1871B_COUNTRY	UK1871B_COUNTRY	Country	
UK1871B_DIVISION	UK1871B_DIVISION	Division	
UK1871B_REGCNTY	UK1871B_REGCNTY	County as transcribed	
UK1871B_RC	UK1871B_RC	County	
UK1871B_PARISH	UK1871B_PARISH	Parish as transcribed	[Image of Royal Arms omitted.] Householder's schedule Prepared under the direction of one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, pursuant to the Act of 33 and 34 Vict. c. 108. The following compartments are to be filled up by the Enumerator. Registration district _____ Parish _____ City, town, village, or hamlet _____ Street, square, etc., or road _____ Name or number of house _____ Number of rooms with one or more windows _____ Name of occupier _____
UK1871B_PART	UK1871B_PART	Enumeration parish is part of a civil parish	
UK1871B_POPULATION	UK1871B_POPULATION	Population of parish	
UK1871B_MALEPOP	UK1871B_MALEPOP	Male population of parish	
UK1871B_FEMALEPOP	UK1871B_FEMALEPOP	Female population of parish	
UK1871B_CENSUSREF	UK1871B_CENSUSREF	Archival census reference as transcribed	
UK1871B_IMAGEREF	UK1871B_IMAGEREF	Census image reference as transcribed	
UK1871B_PAGETYPE	UK1871B_PAGETYPE	Type of enumeration page	

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1871B_DOCTYPE	UK1871B_DOCTYPE	Document type	
UK1871B_ENUDIST	UK1871B_ENUDIST	Enumeration district as transcribed	<p>[Image of Royal Arms omitted.] Householder's schedule Prepared under the direction of one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, pursuant to the Act of 33 and 34 Vict. c. 108. The following compartments are to be filled up by the Enumerator. Registration district _____ Parish _____ City, town, village, or hamlet _____ Street, square, etc., or road _____ Name or number of house _____ Number of rooms with one or more windows _____ Name of occupier _____</p>
UK1871B_SCHEDULE	UK1871B_SCHEDULE	Schedule as transcribed	
UK1871B_HSS	UK1871B_HSS	Size of household (number of persons)	
UK1871B_SIZE	UK1871B_SIZE	Size of houseful (number of persons plus boarders)	

total: 44

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Person records

Cases: 3349656

variables: 98

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
SPRULEH	SPRULEH	Rule for linking spouse (historical)	
STEPMOMH	STEPMOMH	Probable stepmother (historical)	
STEPPOPH	STEPPOPH	Probable stepfather (historical)	
MOMRULEH	MOMRULEH	Rule for linking mother (historical)	
POPRULEH	POPRULEH	Rule for linking father (historical)	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
NSIBS	NSIBS	Number of own siblings in household	
NUMGEN	NUMGEN	Number of generations in family unit	
CFU	CFU	CFU index number	
CFUSIZE	CFUSIZE	Number of persons in CFU	
RELATS	RELATS	Number of resident relations not in CFU	
NONRELS	NONRELS	Number of non-relatives of person in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
RELATEH	RELATEH	Relationship to household head, historical	
AGE	AGE	Age	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
BPLUK	BPLUK	County of birth, United Kingdom	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
ISCO68A	ISCO68A	Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit	
OCCHISCO	OCCHISCO	Occupation, HISCO classification	
OCCICEM	OCCICEM	Occupation ICEM classification, historical UK	
INACTIVEUK	INACTIVEUK	Inactive status, historical UK	
OCCSTRNG	OCCSTRNG	Occupation as transcribed	
SURSIM	SURSIM	Surname similarity	
QAGEUK	QAGEUK	Age inferred	
QMARSTUK	QMARSTUK	Marital status inferred	
QRELUK	QRELUK	Relationship inferred	
QSEXUK	QSEXUK	Sex inferred	
QHEADUK	QHEADUK	Household head inferred	
UK1871B_PERNUM	UK1871B_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1871B_RECID	UK1871B_RECID	Person ID	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>1. Name and surname</p> <p>No person absent on the night of Sunday, April 2nd to be entered here; except those who may be travelling or out at work during that night, and who return home on Monday, April 3rd.</p> <p>Write after the name of the head of the family the names of his wife, children, and other relatives; then visitors, etc., and servants.</p>
UK1871B_PID	UK1871B_PID	Person number within houseful	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>1. Name and surname</p> <p>No person absent on the night of Sunday, April 2nd to be entered here; except those who may be travelling or out at work during that night, and who return home on Monday, April 3rd.</p> <p>Write after the name of the head of the family the names of his wife, children, and other relatives; then visitors, etc., and servants.</p>
UK1871B_SEX	UK1871B_SEX	Sex	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>4. Age (last birthday) and sex</p> <p>For infants under one year, state the age in months writing "under 1 month," "1 month," "2 months," etc.</p> <p>[Table with "Males" and "Females" columns omitted.]</p>
UK1871B_SEXINF	UK1871B_SEXINF	Sex inferred	
UK1871B_AGE	UK1871B_AGE	Age	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>4. Age (last birthday) and sex</p> <p>For infants under one year, state the age in months writing "under 1 month," "1 month," "2 months," etc.</p> <p>[Table with "Males" and "Females" columns omitted.]</p>
UK1871B_AGEINF	UK1871B_AGEINF	Age inferred	
UK1871B_COND	UK1871B_COND	Marital status as transcribed	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>3. Condition</p> <p>Write "Married," "Widower," "Widow," or "Unmarried" against the names of all persons except young children</p>
UK1871B_MAR	UK1871B_MAR	Marital status	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>3. Condition</p> <p>Write "Married," "Widower," "Widow," or "Unmarried" against the names of all persons except young children</p>
UK1871B_MARINF	UK1871B_MARINF	Marital status inferred	
UK1871B_RELAT	UK1871B_RELAT	Relationship to the household head as transcribed	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>2. Relation to head of family</p> <p>State whether wife, son, daughter, or other relative, visitor, boarder, etc., or servant</p>
UK1871B_RELA	UK1871B_RELA	Relationship to the household head	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>2. Relation to head of family</p> <p>State whether wife, son, daughter, or other relative, visitor, boarder, etc., or servant</p>
UK1871B_RELINF	UK1871B_RELINF	Relationship to head inferred	
UK1871B_HEADINF	UK1871B_HEADINF	Head of household inferred	

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1871B_OCC	UK1871B_OCC	Occupation	<p>Instructions for filling up the column headed "Rank, Profession or Occupation." A person following more distinct occupations than one, should insert them in the order of their importance.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Superior Titles of peers and the other Persons of Rank to be inserted, as well as any important office which they may hold. Members of Parliament, Magistrates, Councilors and other important public officers to state their profession or occupations, in any, after their official rank or title. All persons serving in the Army and Navy to state their rank and branch of the service to which they belong Officers to state whether on the Active or Retired List; Chelsea, Greenwich, and other Pensioners, to be so designated All persons in the Civil Service to state their rank, and the department or branch to which they belong; those retired or superannuated to be distinguished. Ministers of Religion- Clergy of the Church of Scotland to return themselves as "Minister of ___ Parish," "Assistant Minister of ___ Parish," or "Minister of Establish Church (no charge)." Episcopalian Clergymen, Roman Catholic Priests, and Minister of Foreign Churches, to return themselves as such, and to state the name of the church or chapel in which they officiate. Dissenting Ministers to return themselves as "Minister of ___ Free Church," "Minister of ___ United Presbyterian Chapel," "Minister of ___ Independent Chapel," etc. Local or occasional preachers must return their ordinary occupations; but may add "Local Methodist preacher," etc., etc. Legal profession- Advocates, to state whether or not they are in actual practice. Advocates in Aberdeen will add the words "in Aberdeen" to the description "Advocate." The designation "Writer to the Signet," or "Solicitor" to be confined to those whose names are actually upon the Roll. Other persons practicing the law to designate themselves as "Writer," "Procurator," etc., according to circumstances. Advocates? clerks are so to return themselves. Clerks in lawyers' offices should state whether they are managing, apprenticed, or general clerk. Members of the Medical profession to state whether they practice as physician, surgeon, dentist, oculist, general practitioner, assistant, etc., or are "not practicing". They must also state the University or other Society of which they are Graduates, Fellows, or Licentiates. Professors, Teachers, Public writers, Authors, and Scientific men -- to state the particular branch of Science or Literature which they follow; Artists, the art which they cultivate. Graduates should their degrees in this column. Students of Theology, Law, Medicine, or Arts, of any University to be so returned. Scholars- Children or young person attending a school, or receiving regular instruction at home, to be returned as "Scholars." Landowners- Proprietors of land in Scotland, being agricultural land pasturage, moor, or woodland, in addition to their rank or occupation, to state that they are landowners. But no person to be so described in respect of land attached to a house or houses, and not exceeding one acre in extent. Farmers- This term is to be applied only to the occupier of land, who are to state the number of acres occupied, and the number of men, women, and boys employed on the farm on April 3rd. Examples: "Farmer of 317 acres (of which 105 arable), employing 8 laborers and 3 boys." Sons or daughters employed at home or on the farm, may be returned- "Farmer's son," "Farmer's daughter." Men employed on the farm and sleeping in the farmer's house must be described in the schedule as farm servants. Agricultural labourers, shepherds, and others employed on farms, but not living in the farmer's house, must be described as agricultural labourers, shepherds, etc. Persons engaged in commerce, as Merchants, Brokers, Agents, etc., to state in all cases the particular branch of Commerce in which they are engaged, or the staple in which they chiefly deal. Examples: "East India Merchant," "Members of the ___ Stock Exchange," "Cotton Broker." Commercial Clerk, Commercial Traveller, Shopman- always add what branch of business. In Trades, manufactures, or other business masters must, in all cases, be distinguished; Example: "Carpenter-Master, employing 6 men and 2 boys;" inserting always the number of persons of the trade in his employ, if any, on April 3rd. In the case of Firms, the number of persons employed should be returned by the senior or someone partner only. Workers in mines or manufactures, and generally in the Mechanical Arts, should distinctly state the particular branch of work, and the material, if they are not implied in the names, as in coal-miner, brass-founder, silk-throwster. where the trade is much subdivided, both trade and branch are to be returned thus: "watchmaker-finisher;" "printer-compositor". Engineers- Civil Engineers to be so described. Workmen employed in works or factories are to be distinctly described. Example: "Engine Smith at Factory," "Engine Fitter at Works." Engine Drivers, Stokers, and Firemen, to be described in connection with the manufactory, railway, steam-vessel, etc. in which they are employed. Examples: "Railway Engine Driver," "Stoker in Cotton Factory." "Engineer" alone is not to be used. Artisans and mechanics should invariable state their particular branch of mechanical art or business in which they are employed. Weaver- "Silk," "Wool," "Worsted," "Cotton," etc., should always be written before this general term, so as to express distinctly the material he weaves, thus: "Silk- Weaver." Domestic servants should be described according to the nature of their service, adding in all cases "Domestic Servant." Examples: "Coachman- Domestic Servant;" "Gardner- Domestic Servant." Messengers, porters, laborers, to be described according to the nature of their employment on the day of the Census. Examples: "Railway Porter," "Bricklayer's Laborer," "Laborer in Iron Works." Persons ordinarily engaged in some industry, but out of employment on April 3rd, should be so described, as "Coalminer, unemployed," "Printer, unemployed." Persons following no profession, trade, or Calling and holding no public office, but deriving their incomes chiefly from houses, dividends, interest of money, annuities, etc., may describe themselves accordingly. The indefinite terms Gentleman, squire, are not to be used. Persons who have retired from business may be entered thus: "Retired Farmer," "Retired Grocer." Women and children- The occupations of those who are regularly employed from home, or who follow any business at home, is to be distinctly recorded. See also instruction number 10. <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>5. Rank, profession, or occupation Before filling in this column, you are requested to read the Instructions on the other side. [See: Instructions for filling up the column headed "Rank, profession or occupation."]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1871B_OCCODE	UK1871B_OCCODE	Occupation	<p>Instructions for filling up the column headed "Rank, Profession or Occupation." A person following more distinct occupations than one, should insert them in the order of their importance.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Superior Titles of peers and the other Persons of Rank to be inserted, as well as any important office which they may hold. 2. Members of Parliament, Magistrates, Councilors and other important public officers to state their profession or occupations, in any, after their official rank or title. 3. All persons serving in the Army and Navy to state their rank and branch of the service to which they belong Officers to state whether on the Active or Retired List; Chelsea, Greenwich, and other Pensioners, to be so designated 4. All persons in the Civil Service to state their rank, and the department or branch to which they belong; those retired or superannuated to be distinguished. 5. Ministers of Religion- Clergy of the Church of Scotland to return themselves as "Minister of ___ Parish," "Assistant Minister of ___ Parish," or "Minister of Establish Church (no charge)." Episcopalian Clergymen, Roman Catholic Priests, and Minister of Foreign Churches, to return themselves as such, and to state the name of the church or chapel in which they officiate. Dissenting Ministers to return themselves as "Minister of ___ Free Church," "Minister of ___ United Presbyterian Chapel," "Minister of ___ Independent Chapel," etc. Local or occasional preachers must return their ordinary occupations; but may add "Local Methodist preacher," etc., etc. 6. Legal profession- Advocates, to state whether or not they are in actual practice. Advocates in Aberdeen will add the words "in Aberdeen" to the description "Advocate." The designation "Writer to the Signet," or "Solicitor" to be confined to those whose names are actually upon the Roll. Other persons practicing the law to designate themselves as "Writer," "Procurator," etc., according to circumstances. Advocates? clerks are so to return themselves. Clerks in lawyers' offices should state whether they are managing, apprenticed, or general clerk. 7. Members of the Medical profession to state whether they practice as physician, surgeon, dentist, oculist, general practitioner, assistant, etc., or are "not practicing". They must also state the University or other Society of which they are Graduates, Fellows, or Licentiate. 8. Professors, Teachers, Public writers, Authors, and Scientific men -- to state the particular branch of Science or Literature which they follow; Artists, the art which they cultivate. Graduates should their degrees in this column. 9. Students of Theology, Law, Medicine, or Arts, of any University to be so returned. 10. Scholars- Children or young person attending a school, or receiving regular instruction at home, to be returned as "Scholars." 11. Landowners- Proprietors of land in Scotland, being agricultural land pasturage, moor, or woodland, in addition to their rank or occupation, to state that they are landowners. But no person to be so described in respect of land attached to a house or houses, and not exceeding one acre in extent. 12. Farmers- This term is to be applied only to the occupier of land, who are to state the number of acres occupied, and the number of men, women, and boys employed on the farm on April 3rd. Examples: "Farmer of 317 acres (of which 105 arable), employing 8 laborers and 3 boys." Sons or daughters employed at home or on the farm, may be returned- "Farmer's son," "Farmer's daughter." Men employed on the farm and sleeping in the farmer's house must be described in the schedule as farm servants. 13. Agricultural labourers, shepherds, and others employed on farms, but not living in the farmer's house, must be described as agricultural labourers, shepherds, etc. 14. Persons engaged in commerce, as Merchants, Brokers, Agents, etc., to state in all cases the particular branch of Commerce in which they are engaged, or the staple in which they chiefly deal. Examples: "East India Merchant," "Members of the ___ Stock Exchange," "Cotton Broker." Commercial Clerk, Commercial Traveller, Shopman- always add what branch of business. 15. In Trades, manufactures, or other business masters must, in all cases, be distinguished; Example: "Carpenter-Master, employing 6 men and 2 boys;" inserting always the number of persons of the trade in his employ, if any, on April 3rd. In the case of Firms, the number of persons employed should be returned by the senior or someone partner only. 16. Workers in mines or manufactures, and generally in the Mechanical Arts, should distinctly state the particular branch of work, and the material, if they are not implied in the names, as in coal-miner, brass-founder, silk-throwster. where the trade is much subdivided, both trade and branch are to be returned thus: "watchmaker-finisher;" "printer-compositor". 17. Engineers- Civil Engineers to be so described. Workmen employed in works or factories are to be distinctly described. Example: "Engine Smith at Factory," "Engine Fitter at Works." Engine Drivers, Stokers, and Firemen, to be described in connection with the manufactory, railway, steam-vessel, etc. in which they are employed. Examples: "Railway Engine Driver," "Stoker in Cotton Factory." "Engineer" alone is not to be used. 18. Artisans and mechanics should invariable state their particular branch of mechanical art or business in which they are employed. 19. Weaver- "Silk," "Wool," "Worsted," "Cotton," etc., should always be written before this general term, so as to express distinctly the material he weaves, thus: "Silk- Weaver." 20. Domestic servants should be described according to the nature of their service, adding in all cases "Domestic Servant." Examples: "Coachman- Domestic Servant;" "Gardner- Domestic Servant." 21. Messengers, porters, laborers, to be described according to the nature of their employment on the day of the Census. Examples: "Railway Porter," "Bricklayer's Laborer," "Laborer in Iron Works." 22. Persons ordinarily engaged in some industry, but out of employment on April 3rd, should be so described, as "Coalminer, unemployed," "Printer, unemployed." 23. Persons following no profession, trade, or Calling and holding no public office, but deriving their incomes chiefly from houses, dividends, interest of money, annuities, etc., may describe themselves accordingly. The indefinite terms Gentleman, squire, are not to be used. Persons who have retired from business may be entered thus: "Retired Farmer," "Retired Grocer." 24. Women and children- The occupations of those who are regularly employed from home, or who follow any business at home, is to be distinctly recorded. See also instruction number 10. <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>5. Rank, profession, or occupation Before filling in this column, you are requested to read the Instructions on the other side. [See: Instructions for filling up the column headed "Rank, profession or occupation."]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1871B_HISCO	UK1871B_HISCO	HISCO occupation code	<p>Instructions for filling up the column headed "Rank, Profession or Occupation." A person following more distinct occupations than one, should insert them in the order of their importance.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Superior Titles of peers and the other Persons of Rank to be inserted, as well as any important office which they may hold. Members of Parliament, Magistrates, Councilors and other important public officers to state their profession or occupations, in any, after their official rank or title. All persons serving in the Army and Navy to state their rank and branch of the service to which they belong Officers to state whether on the Active or Retired List; Chelsea, Greenwich, and other Pensioners, to be so designated All persons in the Civil Service to state their rank, and the department or branch to which they belong; those retired or superannuated to be distinguished. Ministers of Religion- Clergy of the Church of Scotland to return themselves as "Minister of ___ Parish," "Assistant Minister of ___ Parish," or "Minister of Establish Church (no charge)." Episcopalian Clergymen, Roman Catholic Priests, and Minister of Foreign Churches, to return themselves as such, and to state the name of the church or chapel in which they officiate. Dissenting Ministers to return themselves as "Minister of ___ Free Church," "Minister of ___ United Presbyterian Chapel," "Minister of ___ Independent Chapel," etc. Local or occasional preachers must return their ordinary occupations; but may add "Local Methodist preacher," etc., etc. Legal profession- Advocates, to state whether or not they are in actual practice. Advocates in Aberdeen will add the words "in Aberdeen" to the description "Advocate." The designation "Writer to the Signet," or "Solicitor" to be confined to those whose names are actually upon the Roll. Other persons practicing the law to designate themselves as "Writer," "Procurator," etc., according to circumstances. Advocates' clerks are so to return themselves. Clerks in lawyers' offices should state whether they are managing, apprenticed, or general clerk. Members of the Medical profession to state whether they practice as physician, surgeon, dentist, oculist, general practitioner, assistant, etc., or are "not practicing". They must also state the University or other Society of which they are Graduates, Fellows, or Licentiate. Professors, Teachers, Public writers, Authors, and Scientific men -- to state the particular branch of Science or Literature which they follow; Artists, the art which they cultivate. Graduates should their degrees in this column. Students of Theology, Law, Medicine, or Arts, of any University to be so returned. Scholars- Children or young person attending a school, or receiving regular instruction at home, to be returned as "Scholars." Landowners- Proprietors of land in Scotland, being agricultural land pasturage, moor, or woodland, in addition to their rank or occupation, to state that they are landowners. But no person to be so described in respect of land attached to a house or houses, and not exceeding one acre in extent. Farmers- This term is to be applied only to the occupier of land, who are to state the number of acres occupied, and the number of men, women, and boys employed on the farm on April 3rd. Examples: "Farmer of 317 acres (of which 105 arable), employing 8 laborers and 3 boys." Sons or daughters employed at home or on the farm, may be returned- "Farmer's son," "Farmer's daughter." Men employed on the farm and sleeping in the farmer's house must be described in the schedule as farm servants. Agricultural labourers, shepherds, and others employed on farms, but not living in the farmer's house, must be described as agricultural labourers, shepherds, etc. Persons engaged in commerce, as Merchants, Brokers, Agents, etc., to state in all cases the particular branch of Commerce in which they are engaged, or the staple in which they chiefly deal. Examples: "East India Merchant," "Members of the ___ Stock Exchange," "Cotton Broker." Commercial Clerk, Commercial Traveller, Shopman- always add what branch of business. In Trades, manufactures, or other business masters must, in all cases, be distinguished; Example: "Carpenter-Master, employing 6 men and 2 boys;" inserting always the number of persons of the trade in his employ, if any, on April 3rd. In the case of Firms, the number of persons employed should be returned by the senior or someone partner only. Workers in mines or manufactures, and generally in the Mechanical Arts, should distinctly state the particular branch of work, and the material, if they are not implied in the names, as in coal-miner, brass-founder, silk-throwster. where the trade is much subdivided, both trade and branch are to be returned thus: "watchmaker-finisher;" "printer-compositor". Engineers- Civil Engineers to be so described. Workmen employed in works or factories are to be distinctly described. Example: "Engine Smith at Factory," "Engine Fitter at Works." Engine Drivers, Stokers, and Firemen, to be described in connection with the manufactory, railway, steam-vessel, etc. in which they are employed. Examples: "Railway Engine Driver," "Stoker in Cotton Factory." "Engineer" alone is not to be used. Artisans and mechanics should invariably state their particular branch of mechanical art or business in which they are employed. Weaver- "Silk," "Wool," "Worsted," "Cotton," etc., should always be written before this general term, so as to express distinctly the material he weaves, thus: "Silk- Weaver." Domestic servants should be described according to the nature of their service, adding in all cases "Domestic Servant." Examples: "Coachman- Domestic Servant;" "Gardner- Domestic Servant." Messengers, porters, laborers, to be described according to the nature of their employment on the day of the Census. Examples: "Railway Porter," "Bricklayer's Laborer," "Laborer in Iron Works." Persons ordinarily engaged in some industry, but out of employment on April 3rd, should be so described, as "Coalminer, unemployed," "Printer, unemployed." Persons following no profession, trade, or Calling and holding no public office, but deriving their incomes chiefly from houses, dividends, interest of money, annuities, etc., may describe themselves accordingly. The indefinite terms Gentleman, squire, are not to be used. Persons who have retired from business may be entered thus: "Retired Farmer," "Retired Grocer." Women and children- The occupations of those who are regularly employed from home, or who follow any business at home, is to be distinctly recorded. See also instruction number 10. <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>5. Rank, profession, or occupation Before filling in this column, you are requested to read the Instructions on the other side. [See: Instructions for filling up the column headed "Rank, profession or occupation."]</p>
UK1871B_INACTIVE	UK1871B_INACTIVE	Activity status	
UK1871B_BPSTRING	UK1871B_BPSTRING	Combined place of birth as transcribed	<p>General Instruction This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>6. Where born Opposite the names of those born in England, write the county, and town, or parish. If born in England, Ireland, the British colonies, or the East Indies, state the country or colony. If born in foreign parts, write the particular state or country; and if also a British subject add "British Subject," or "Naturalized British Subject," as the case may be.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1871B_BPCMTY	UK1871B_BPCMTY	Community (parish) of birth as transcribed	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>6. Where born</p> <p>Opposite the names of those born in England, write the county, and town, or parish.</p> <p>If born in England, Ireland, the British colonies, or the East Indies, state the country or colony.</p> <p>If born in foreign parts, write the particular state or country; and if also a British subject add "British Subject," or "Naturalized British Subject," as the case may be.</p>
UK1871B_STD_PAR	UK1871B_STD_PAR	Standardized parish of birth as transcribed	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>6. Where born</p> <p>Opposite the names of those born in England, write the county, and town, or parish.</p> <p>If born in England, Ireland, the British colonies, or the East Indies, state the country or colony.</p> <p>If born in foreign parts, write the particular state or country; and if also a British subject add "British Subject," or "Naturalized British Subject," as the case may be.</p>
UK1871B_BPCNTY	UK1871B_BPCNTY	County of birth as transcribed	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>6. Where born</p> <p>Opposite the names of those born in England, write the county, and town, or parish.</p> <p>If born in England, Ireland, the British colonies, or the East Indies, state the country or colony.</p> <p>If born in foreign parts, write the particular state or country; and if also a British subject add "British Subject," or "Naturalized British Subject," as the case may be.</p>
UK1871B_CNTI	UK1871B_CNTI	County of birth	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>6. Where born</p> <p>Opposite the names of those born in England, write the county, and town, or parish.</p> <p>If born in England, Ireland, the British colonies, or the East Indies, state the country or colony.</p> <p>If born in foreign parts, write the particular state or country; and if also a British subject add "British Subject," or "Naturalized British Subject," as the case may be.</p>
UK1871B_ALT_CNTI	UK1871B_ALT_CNTI	Alternative county of birth	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>6. Where born</p> <p>Opposite the names of those born in England, write the county, and town, or parish.</p> <p>If born in England, Ireland, the British colonies, or the East Indies, state the country or colony.</p> <p>If born in foreign parts, write the particular state or country; and if also a British subject add "British Subject," or "Naturalized British Subject," as the case may be.</p>
UK1871B_BPCTRY	UK1871B_BPCTRY	Country of birth as transcribed	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>6. Where born</p> <p>Opposite the names of those born in England, write the county, and town, or parish.</p> <p>If born in England, Ireland, the British colonies, or the East Indies, state the country or colony.</p> <p>If born in foreign parts, write the particular state or country; and if also a British subject add "British Subject," or "Naturalized British Subject," as the case may be.</p>
UK1871B_CTRY	UK1871B_CTRY	Country of birth	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>6. Where born</p> <p>Opposite the names of those born in England, write the county, and town, or parish.</p> <p>If born in England, Ireland, the British colonies, or the East Indies, state the country or colony.</p> <p>If born in foreign parts, write the particular state or country; and if also a British subject add "British Subject," or "Naturalized British Subject," as the case may be.</p>
UK1871B_HHD	UK1871B_HHD	Household structure classification	
UK1871B_H_SNAME	UK1871B_H_SNAME	Surname of household head	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>1. Name and surname</p> <p>No person absent on the night of Sunday, April 2nd to be entered here; except those who may be travelling or out at work during that night, and who return home on Monday, April 3rd.</p> <p>Write after the name of the head of the family the names of his wife, children, and other relatives; then visitors, etc., and servants.</p> <p>2. Relation to head of family</p> <p>State whether wife, son, daughter, or other relative, visitor, boarder, etc., or servant</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1871B_H_SEX	UK1871B_H_SEX	Sex of household head	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>2. Relation to head of family</p> <p>State whether wife, son, daughter, or other relative, visitor, boarder, etc., or servant</p> <p>4. Age (last birthday) and sex</p> <p>For infants under one year, state the age in months writing "under 1 month," "1 month," "2 months," etc.</p> <p>[Table with "Males" and "Females" columns omitted.]</p>
UK1871B_H_AGE	UK1871B_H_AGE	Age of household head	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>2. Relation to head of family</p> <p>State whether wife, son, daughter, or other relative, visitor, boarder, etc., or servant</p> <p>4. Age (last birthday) and sex</p> <p>For infants under one year, state the age in months writing "under 1 month," "1 month," "2 months," etc.</p> <p>[Table with "Males" and "Females" columns omitted.]</p>
UK1871B_H_MAR	UK1871B_H_MAR	Marital status of household head	<p>General Instruction</p> <p>This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p> <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p> <p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <p>2. Relation to head of family</p> <p>State whether wife, son, daughter, or other relative, visitor, boarder, etc., or servant</p> <p>3. Condition</p> <p>Write "Married," "Widower," "Widow," or "Unmarried" against the names of all persons except young children</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1871B_H_OCC	UK1871B_H_OCC	Occupation of household head	<p>Instructions for filling up the column headed "Rank, Profession or Occupation." A person following more distinct occupations than one, should insert them in the order of their importance.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Superior Titles of peers and the other Persons of Rank to be inserted, as well as any important office which they may hold. Members of Parliament, Magistrates, Councilors and other important public officers to state their profession or occupations, in any, after their official rank or title. All persons serving in the Army and Navy to state their rank and branch of the service to which they belong Officers to state whether on the Active or Retired List; Chelsea, Greenwich, and other Pensioners, to be so designated All persons in the Civil Service to state their rank, and the department or branch to which they belong; those retired or superannuated to be distinguished. Ministers of Religion- Clergy of the Church of Scotland to return themselves as "Minister of ___ Parish," "Assistant Minister of ___ Parish," or "Minister of Establish Church (no charge)." Episcopalian Clergymen, Roman Catholic Priests, and Minister of Foreign Churches, to return themselves as such, and to state the name of the church or chapel in which they officiate. Dissenting Ministers to return themselves as "Minister of ___ Free Church," "Minister of ___ United Presbyterian Chapel," "Minister of ___ Independent Chapel," etc. Local or occasional preachers must return their ordinary occupations; but may add "Local Methodist preacher," etc., etc. Legal profession- Advocates, to state whether or not they are in actual practice. Advocates in Aberdeen will add the words "in Aberdeen" to the description "Advocate." The designation "Writer to the Signet," or "Solicitor" to be confined to those whose names are actually upon the Roll. Other persons practicing the law to designate themselves as "Writer," "Procurator," etc., according to circumstances. Advocates' clerks are so to return themselves. Clerks in lawyers' offices should state whether they are managing, apprenticed, or general clerk. Members of the Medical profession to state whether they practice as physician, surgeon, dentist, oculist, general practitioner, assistant, etc., or are "not practicing". They must also state the University or other Society of which they are Graduates, Fellows, or Licentiates. Professors, Teachers, Public writers, Authors, and Scientific men -- to state the particular branch of Science or Literature which they follow; Artists, the art which they cultivate. Graduates should their degrees in this column. Students of Theology, Law, Medicine, or Arts, of any University to be so returned. Scholars- Children or young person attending a school, or receiving regular instruction at home, to be returned as "Scholars." Landowners- Proprietors of land in Scotland, being agricultural land pasturage, moor, or woodland, in addition to their rank or occupation, to state that they are landowners. But no person to be so described in respect of land attached to a house or houses, and not exceeding one acre in extent. Farmers- This term is to be applied only to the occupier of land, who are to state the number of acres occupied, and the number of men, women, and boys employed on the farm on April 3rd. Examples: "Farmer of 317 acres (of which 105 arable), employing 8 laborers and 3 boys." Sons or daughters employed at home or on the farm, may be returned- "Farmer's son," "Farmer's daughter." Men employed on the farm and sleeping in the farmer's house must be described in the schedule as farm servants. Agricultural labourers, shepherds, and others employed on farms, but not living in the farmer's house, must be described as agricultural labourers, shepherds, etc. Persons engaged in commerce, as Merchants, Brokers, Agents, etc., to state in all cases the particular branch of Commerce in which they are engaged, or the staple in which they chiefly deal. Examples: "East India Merchant," "Members of the ___ Stock Exchange," "Cotton Broker." Commercial Clerk, Commercial Traveller, Shopman- always add what branch of business. In Trades, manufactures, or other business masters must, in all cases, be distinguished; Example: "Carpenter-Master, employing 6 men and 2 boys;" inserting always the number of persons of the trade in his employ, if any, on April 3rd. In the case of Firms, the number of persons employed should be returned by the senior or someone partner only. Workers in mines or manufactures, and generally in the Mechanical Arts, should distinctly state the particular branch of work, and the material, if they are not implied in the names, as in coal-miner, brass-founder, silk-throwster. where the trade is much subdivided, both trade and branch are to be returned thus: "watchmaker-finisher;" "printer-compositor". Engineers- Civil Engineers to be so described. Workmen employed in works or factories are to be distinctly described. Example: "Engine Smith at Factory," "Engine Fitter at Works." Engine Drivers, Stokers, and Firemen, to be described in connection with the manufactory, railway, steam-vessel, etc. in which they are employed. Examples: "Railway Engine Driver," "Stoker in Cotton Factory." "Engineer" alone is not to be used. Artisans and mechanics should invariably state their particular branch of mechanical art or business in which they are employed. Weaver- "Silk," "Wool," "Worsted," "Cotton," etc., should always be written before this general term, so as to express distinctly the material he weaves, thus: "Silk- Weaver." Domestic servants should be described according to the nature of their service, adding in all cases "Domestic Servant." Examples: "Coachman- Domestic Servant;" "Gardner- Domestic Servant." Messengers, porters, laborers, to be described according to the nature of their employment on the day of the Census. Examples: "Railway Porter," "Bricklayer's Laborer," "Laborer in Iron Works." Persons ordinarily engaged in some industry, but out of employment on April 3rd, should be so described, as "Coalminer, unemployed," "Printer, unemployed." Persons following no profession, trade, or Calling and holding no public office, but deriving their incomes chiefly from houses, dividends, interest of money, annuities, etc., may describe themselves accordingly. The indefinite terms Gentleman, squire, are not to be used. Persons who have retired from business may be entered thus: "Retired Farmer," "Retired Grocer." Women and children- The occupations of those who are regularly employed from home, or who follow any business at home, is to be distinctly recorded. See also instruction number 10. <p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Relation to head of family State whether wife, son, daughter, or other relative, visitor, boarder, etc., or servant Rank, profession, or occupation Before filling in this column, you are requested to read the Instructions on the other side. [See: Instructions for filling up the column headed "Rank, profession or occupation."]
UK1871B_H_CFU	UK1871B_H_CFU	Number of head of household, conjugal family unit (CFU)	
UK1871B_SAMENAME	UK1871B_SAMENAME	Surname shared within household	
UK1871B_CFU	UK1871B_CFU	Conjugal family unit (CFU) of individual	
UK1871B_N_CFUS	UK1871B_N_CFUS	Number of conjugal family units (CFUs) within the family group	
UK1871B_TN_CFUS	UK1871B_TN_CFUS	Total number of conjugal family units (CFUs) within house	
UK1871B_CFUSIZE	UK1871B_CFUSIZE	Size of conjugal family unit (CFUs) in which individual is living	
UK1871B_SPOUSE	UK1871B_SPOUSE	Person number of spouse	
UK1871B_FATHER	UK1871B_FATHER	Person number of father	

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK1871B_MOTHER	UK1871B_MOTHER	Person number of mother	
UK1871B_F_OFF	UK1871B_F_OFF	Number of female never-married children living with the individual	
UK1871B_M_OFF	UK1871B_M_OFF	Number of male never-married children living with the individual	
UK1871B_M_OFFM	UK1871B_M_OFFM	Number of male ever-married children living with the individual	
UK1871B_F_OFFM	UK1871B_F_OFFM	Number of female ever-married children living with the individual	
UK1871B_OFFSP	UK1871B_OFFSP	Total number of never-married children living with the individual	
UK1871B_KIDS	UK1871B_KIDS	Total number of children living with the individual	
UK1871B_RELATS	UK1871B_RELATS	Total number of relatives living with the individual	
UK1871B_INMATES	UK1871B_INMATES	Total number of inmates living with the individual	
UK1871B_SERVTS	UK1871B_SERVTS	Total number of servants living with the individual	
UK1871B_NON_RELS	UK1871B_NON_RELS	Total number of non-kin living with the individual	
UK1871B_VISITORS	UK1871B_VISITORS	Total number of visitors living with the individual	

total: 98

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

REGIONW: Continent and region of country**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America

23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010

051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976

120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885

214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)

276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999

356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS

380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990

484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS

484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001

524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993

604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991

703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS

724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008

740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)

826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)

862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling

number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:
 Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

CNTRYUK: United Kingdom, Country within UK

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Islands in the British Seas
5	On board ship, no parish of landing
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

CNTRYUK identifies the country within United Kingdom (i.e., England, Scotland, Wales or Islands in the British Seas). These distinctions are not made in CNTRY, which is based on the UN Statistics Division codes and only identifies "Great Britain" as a single unit.

concept

CONCEPT

COUNTYUK: United Kingdom, County

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	London (Parts Of Middlesex, Surrey and Kent)
002	Surrey (extra London)
003	Kent (extra London)
004	Sussex
005	Hampshire
006	Berkshire
007	Middlesex (extra London)
008	Hertfordshire
009	Buckinghamshire

010	Oxford
011	Northamptonshire
012	Huntingdonshire
013	Bedfordshire
014	Cambridgeshire
015	Essex
016	Suffolk
017	Norfolk
018	Wiltshire
019	Dorset
020	Devonshire
021	Cornwall
022	Somerset
023	Gloucestershire
024	Herefordshire
025	Shropshire
026	Staffordshire
027	Worcestershire
028	Warwick
029	Leicestershire
030	Rutland
031	Lincolnshire
032	Nottinghamshire
033	Derbyshire
034	Cheshire
035	Lancashire
036	Yorkshire East Riding
038	Yorkshire North Riding
039	Yorkshire West Riding
040	Durham
041	Northumberland
042	Westmorland
043	Cumberland
044	Monmouthshire
045	Glamorganshire
046	Carmarthenshire
047	Pembrokeshire
048	Cardiganshire
049	Brecknockshire

050	Radnorshire
051	Montgomeryshire
052	Flintshire
053	Denbighshire
054	Merionethshire
055	Carnarvonshire
056	Anglesey
060	Guernsey
061	Isle of Man
062	Jersey
071	Aberdeen
072	Argyll
073	Ayr
074	Banff
075	Berwick
076	Bute
077	Caithness
078	Clackmannan
079	Dumfries
080	Dunbarton
081	Midlothian (Edinburgh)
082	Morayshire (Elgin)
083	Fife
084	Angus (Forfar)
085	East Lothian (Haddington)
086	Inverness
087	Kincardin
088	Kinross
089	Kirkudbright
090	Lanark
091	West Lothian (Linlithgow)
092	Nairn
093	Orkney
094	Peebles
095	Perth
096	Renfrew
097	Ross and Cromarty
098	Roxburgh
099	Selkirk

100	Shetland
101	Stirling
102	Sutherland
103	Wigtown
200	Abroad (military, navy, and shipping at sea)

description

DEFINITION

COUNTYUK identifies the registration county where the household was enumerated. Registration counties are the highest level sub-national administrative unit. Registration counties are not co-terminus with so-called ancient (or administrative) counties.

In some of the samples there were households who indicated a registration county as the military abroad or on British ships of the military abroad. These households are coded within a general "Abroad" category.

Registration districts (DISTUK) are the next geographic unit below registration counties in England and Wales. Registration districts are divided into subdistricts, which are contained in the variable SUBDISTUK. Registration districts in contain parishes. Registration districts contain parishes. See year-specific parish variables, PARISHUK_1851, PARISHUK_1861, etc.

In Scotland and the adjacent islands in the British seas there are no subdistricts. Registration districts in Scotland contain parishes.

The relationship among different historical UK geographic units is described in separate files for England and Wales and Scotland.

concept

CONCEPT

FARM: Farm status, historical

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No one in household with any connection to agriculture
2	At least one household member works as farmer
3	At least one household member works as agricultural laborer
4	At least one household member works as a cottar
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

FARM indicates the connection of a household to agriculture. To accommodate differences in census enumeration practices and occupational structure, FARM is not constructed in the same way as FARMIPUM.

FARM classifies a household's connections to agriculture into four levels:

1: Nobody in the household indicates any connection with agriculture

2: At least one member of the household is a farmer, and the household's location meets the population [density] threshold. Farmers are identified by having an occupation in minor group 6-1 (See the OCCHISCO codes). If the only agricultural occupation(s) in the household were husbandmen or cottars (61115), the household did not receive this code. Husbandmen and cottars are found in Denmark, Norway, Sweden, and Iceland, and their residence was not always on a farm. For all full-count England and Wales datasets and for Scotland 1881, a parish population density threshold of 75 persons per acre was applied. For the two percent United Kingdom 1851 sample, a population density threshold of 64 persons per acre was applied. Households with farmers that were in locations with greater population [densities] were not given this code. Parish density information is not available in Scotland 1861, 1871, or 1891. FARM is defined based on occupation alone in these samples. 3: At least one member of the household was an agricultural laborer; or in Norway there was a cottar in the household, who had no other trade.

concept

CONCEPT

FARMIPUM: Farm status, IPUMS historical

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Non-farm
2	Farm

description

DEFINITION

FARMIPUM identifies farm households according to the IPUMS-USA definition. Any household containing a person with the occupation "farmer" is coded as a farm, including group quarters.

Farmers are identified as individuals with an OCCHISCO code between 61110 and 61400. In the United States, we also check if there is anyone in the household with an US1880A_0406 code of 100. For the two percent sample of United Kingdom 1851, we use the OCCUK code of 100.

Any household containing a farmer under these definitions is regarded as a farm. FARMIPUM does not require the household to be in a non-urban area. The variable FARM restricts farm status to non-urban areas only, based on the (URBAN) variable.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_UK1851_1911: United Kingdom, Division 1851 - 1911**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
826001	London
826002	South East
826003	South Midland
826004	Eastern
826005	South Western
826006	West Midland
826007	North Midland
826008	North Western
826009	Yorkshire
826010	Northern
826012	Islands
826013	Scotland
826099	Navy and military

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_UK1851_1911 identifies the household's division within the United Kingdom. Each census division is made up of either complete Registration Counties or parts of Registration Counties. Divisions are the primary level of geography for the United Kingdom. Some other geography variables from 1851 to 1911 United Kingdom include, COUNTYUK, DISTUK, and SUBDISTUK.

GEO1_UK1851_1911 is harmonized by name and does not take into consideration changing province boundaries. It is not mappable.

concept

CONCEPT

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

■ NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families

5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

PARISHUK_1871: United Kingdom, Parish 1871

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100001	Bressay
100002	Delting
100003	Dunrossness
100004	Fetlar
100005	Lerwick
100006	Mid and South Yell
100007	Nesting
100008	Northmavine
100009	Sandsting
100010	Tingwall
100011	Unst
100012	Walls
100013	Cross and Burness
100014	Evie and Rendall
100015	Firth and Stenness
100016	Harray and Birsay
100017	Holm
100018	Hoy and Graemsay
100019	Kirkwall and St Ola
100020	Lady

100021	Orphir
100022	Rousay and Egilshay
100023	St Andrews
100024	Sandwick
100025	Shapinshay
100026	South Ronaldshay
100027	Stromness
100028	Stronsay and Eday
100029	Walls and Flotta
100030	Westray and Papa Westray
100031	Bower
100032	Canisbay
100033	Dunnet
100034	Halkirk
100035	Latheron
100036	Orlig
100037	Reay
100038	Thurso
100039	Watten
100040	Wick
100041	Assynt
100042	Clyne
100043	Criech
100044	Dornoch
100045	Durness
100046	Eddrachillis
100047	Farr
100048	Golspie
100049	Kildonan
100050	Lairg
100051	Loth
100052	Reay
100053	Rogart
100054	Tongue
100055	Alness
100056	Applecross
100057	Avoch
100058	Contin
100059	Cromarty

100060	Dingwall
100061	Edderton
100062	Fearn
100063	Fodderty
100064	Gairloch
100065	Glenshiel
100066	Killearnan
100067	Kilmuir Easter
100068	Kiltearn
100069	Kincardine
100070	Kintail
100071	Knockbain
100072	Lochalsh
100073	Lochbroom
100074	Lochcarron
100075	Logie Easter
100076	Nigg
100077	Resolis or Kirkmichael
100078	Rosemarkie
100079	Rosskeen
100080	Tain
100081	Tarbat
100082	Urquhart and Logie Wester
100083	Urray
100084	Barvas
100085	Lochs
100086	Stornoway
100087	Uig
100088	Abernethy
100089	Alvie
100090	Ardersier
100091	Ardnamurchan
100092	Boleskine and Abertarff
100093	Cawdor
100094	Croy
100095	Daviot and Dunlichty
100096	Dores
100097	Duthil
100098	Glenelg

100099	Inverness
100100	Kilmalie
100101	Kilmonivaig
100102	Kilmorack
100103	Kiltarlity
100104	Kingussie and Insch
100105	Kirkhill
100106	Laggan
100107	Moy and Dalarossie
100108	Petty
100109	Urquhart and Glenmoriston
100110	Urray
100111	Barra
100112	Bracadale
100113	Duirinish
100114	Harris
100115	Kilmuir
100116	North Uist
100119	Portree
100120	Sleat
100121	Small Isles
100122	Snizort
100123	South Uist
100124	Strath
100125	Ardclach
100126	Auldearn
100127	Cawdor
100128	Croy
100129	Daviot and Dunlichty
100130	Dyke and Moy
100131	Moy and Dalarossie
100132	Nairn
100133	Petty
100134	Urquhart and Logie Wester
100135	Alves
100136	Bellie
100137	Birnie
100138	Boharm
100139	Cromdale

100140	Dallas
100141	Drainie
100142	Duffus
100143	Dyke and Moy
100144	Edinkillie
100145	Elgin
100146	Forres
100147	Inveravon
100148	Keith
100149	Kinloss
100150	Knockando
100151	New Spynie
100152	Rafford
100153	Roths
100154	St Andrews Lhanbryde
100155	Speymouth
100156	Urquhart
100157	Aberlour
100158	Alvah
100159	Banff
100160	Bellie
100161	Boharm
100162	Botriphnie
100163	Boyndie
100164	Cabrach
100165	Cairnie
100166	Cullen
100167	Deskford
100168	Fordyce
100169	Forglen
100170	Gamrie
100171	Gartly
100172	Glass
100173	Grange
100174	Inveravon
100175	Inverkeithny
100176	Keith
100177	Kirkmichael
100178	Marnoch

100179	Mortlach
100180	New Machar
100181	Old Deer
100182	Ordiquhill
100183	Rathven
100184	Rothies
100185	Rothiemay
100186	St Fergus
100187	Old Machar
100188	St Nicholas
100189	Aberdour
100190	Aboyne and Glentanner
100191	Alford
100192	Auchindoir and Kearn
100193	Auchterless
100194	Banchory Devenick
100195	Banchory Ternan
100196	Belhelvie
100197	Birse
100198	Bourtie
100199	Cabrach
100200	Cairnie
100201	Chapel Of Garioch
100202	Clatt
100203	Cluny
100204	Coull
100205	Crathie and Braemar
100206	Crimond
100207	Cruden
100208	Culsamond
100209	Daviot
100210	Drumblade
100211	Drumoak
100212	Dyce
100213	Echt
100214	Ellon
100215	Fintray
100216	Forgue
100217	Foveran

100218	Fraserburgh
100219	Fyvie
100220	Gartly
100221	Glass
100222	Glenbucket
100223	Glenmuick, Tullich, and Glengairn
100224	Huntly
100225	Insch
100226	Inverurie
100227	Keig
100228	Keith Hall and Kinkell
100229	Kemnay
100230	Kildrummy
100231	Kincardine O'Neil
100232	King Edward
100233	Kinnellar
100234	Kinnethmont
100235	Kintore
100236	Leochel and Cushnie
100237	Leslie
100238	Logie Buchan
100239	Logie Coldstone
100240	Longside
100241	Lonmay
100242	Lumphanan
100243	Methlic
100244	Midmar
100245	Monquhitter
100246	Monymusk
100247	New Deer
100248	Newhills
100249	New Machar
100250	Old Deer
100251	Old Meldrum
100252	Oyne
100253	Peterculter
100254	Peterhead
100255	Pitsligo
100256	Premnay

100257	Rathen
100258	Rayne
100259	Rhynie
100260	Skene
100261	Slains
100262	Strathdon
100263	Strichen
100264	Tarland and Migvie
100265	Tarves
100266	Tough
100267	Towie
100268	Tullynessle and Forbes
100271	Turriff
100272	Arbuthnott
100273	Banchory Devenick
100274	Banchory Ternan
100275	Benholm
100276	Bervie
100277	Drumoak
100278	Dunnottar
100279	Durris
100280	Edzell
100281	Fettercairn
100282	Fetteresso
100283	Fordoun
100284	Garvock
100285	Glenbervie
100286	Inverbervie
100287	Laurencekirk
100288	Maryculter
100289	Marykirk
100290	Nigg
100291	St Cyrus
100292	Strachan
100293	Aberlemno
100294	Airlie
100295	Alyth
100296	Arbirlot
100297	Arbroath

100298	Auchterhouse
100299	Barry
100300	Brechin
100301	Caputh
100302	Careston
100303	Carmylie
100304	Cortachy and Clova
100305	Coupar Angus
100306	Craig
100307	Dun
100308	Dundee
100309	Liff, Benvie, and Invergowrie
100310	Dunnichen
100311	Eassie and Nevay
100312	Edzell
100313	Farnell
100314	Fearn
100315	Forfar
100316	Glamis
100317	Glenisla
100318	Guthrie
100319	Inverarity
100320	Inverkeillor
100321	Kettins
100322	Kingoldrum
100323	Kinnell
100324	Kinnettles
100325	Kirkden
100326	Kirriemuir
100327	Lethnott and Navar
100328	Lintrathen
100329	Lochlee
100330	Logie Pert
100331	Lunan
100332	Lundie and Fowls
100333	Mains and Strathmartine
100334	Marytown
100335	Menmuir
100336	Monifieth

100337	Monikie
100338	Montrose
100339	Murroes
100340	Newtyle
100341	Oathlaw
100342	Panbride
100343	Rescobie
100344	Ruthven
100345	St Vigean
100346	Stracathro
100347	Tannadice
100348	Tealing
100349	Aberdalgie
100350	Aberfoyle
100351	Abernethy
100352	Abernyte
100353	Alyth
100354	Ardoch
100355	Arngask
100356	Auchterarder
100357	Auchtergaven
100358	Balquhidder
100359	Bendochy
100360	Blackford
100361	Blair Athol
100362	Blairgowrie
100363	Callander
100364	Caputh
100365	Cargill
100366	Clunie
100367	Collace
100368	Comrie
100369	Coupar Angus
100370	Crieff
100371	Culross
100372	Dron
100373	Dull
100374	Dunbarney
100375	Dunblane

100376	Dunkeld and Dowally
100377	Dunning
100378	Errol
100379	Pindo Gask
100380	Forgandenny
100381	Forteviot
100382	Fortingall
100383	Fossaway and Tulliebole
100384	Fowlis Wester
100385	Glendevon
100386	Inchture
100387	Kenmore
100388	Killin
100389	Kilmadock
100390	Kilspindie
100391	Kincardine
100392	Kinclaven
100393	Kinfauns
100394	Kinnaird
100395	Kinnoull
100396	Kippen
100397	Kirkmichael
100398	Lecropt
100399	Lethendy and Kinloch
100400	Liff, Benvie, and Invergowrie
100401	Little Dunkeld
100402	Logie
100403	Logierait
100404	Longforgan
100405	Lundie and Fowlis
100406	Madderty
100407	Meigle
100408	Methven
100409	Moneydie
100410	Monzie
100411	Monzievaird and Strowan
100412	Moulin
100413	Muckart
100414	Muthill

100415	Perth East
100416	Perth Middle
100417	Perth St Paul
100418	Perth West
100419	Port Of Menteith
100420	Ratray
100421	Redgorton
100422	Rhynd
100423	St Madoe
100424	St Martin
100425	Scone
100426	Tibbermore
100427	Trinity Gask
100428	Tulliallan
100429	Weem
100430	Abbotshall
100431	Abdie
100432	Aberdour
100433	Abernethy
100434	Anstruther Easter
100435	Anstruther Wester
100436	Argask
100437	Auchterderran
100438	Auchtermuchty
100439	Auchtertool
100440	Ballingry
100441	Balmerino
100442	Beath
100443	Burntisland
100444	Cameron
100445	Carnbee
100446	Carnock
100447	Ceres
100448	Collessie
100449	Crail
100450	Creich
100451	Cults
100452	Cupar
100453	Dairsie

100454	Dalgetty
100455	Dunbog
100456	Dunfermline
100457	Dunino
100458	Dysart
100459	Elie
100460	Falkland
100461	Ferry Port On Craig
100462	Flisk
100463	Forgan
100464	Inverkeithing
100465	Kemback
100466	Kennoway
100467	Kettle
100468	Kilconquhar
100469	Kilmany
100470	Kilrenny
100471	Kinghorn
100472	Kinglassie
100473	Kingsbarns
100474	Kirkcaldy
100475	Largo
100476	Leslie
100477	Leuchars
100478	Logie
100479	Markinch
100480	Monimail
100481	Moonzie
100482	Newburgh
100483	Newburn
100484	Pittenweem
100485	St Andrew
100486	St Leonard
100487	St Monance (or Abercrombie)
100488	Saline
100489	Scoonie
100490	Strathmiglo
100491	Torryburn
100492	Wemyss

100493	(Connected with no parish)
100494	Arngask
100495	Cleish
100496	Forgandenny
100497	Fossaway and Tulliebole
100498	Kinross
100499	Orwell
100500	Portmoak
100501	Alloa
100502	Clackmannan
100503	Dollar
100504	Logie
100505	Stirling
100506	Tillicoultry
100507	Airth
100508	Alva
100509	Baldernock
100510	Balfron
100511	Bothkennar
100512	Buchanan
100513	Campsie
100514	Denny
100515	Drymen
100516	Dunipace
100517	Falkirk
100518	Fintry
100519	Gargunnock
100520	Killlearn
100521	Kilsyth, Town
100522	Kippen
100523	Larbert
100524	Lecropt
100525	Logie
100526	Muiravonside
100527	New, or East Kilpatrick
100528	Polmont
100529	St Ninians
100530	Slamannan
100531	Stirling

100532	Strathblane
100533	Arrochar
100534	Bonhill
100535	Cardross
100536	Cumbernauld
100537	Dumbarton
100538	Kilmarnock
100539	Kirkintilloch
100540	Luss
100541	New, or East Kilpatrick
100542	Old, or West Kilpatrick
100543	Roseneath
100544	Row
100545	Ardchattan and Muckairn
100546	Ardnamurchan
100547	Campbeltown
100548	Craignish
100549	Dunoon and Kilmun
100550	Glassary (or Kilmichael Glassary)
100551	Glenaray
100552	Glenorchy and Inishail
100553	Inveraray
100554	Inverchaolain
100555	Kilbrandon and Kilchattan
100556	Kilcalmonell and Kilberry
100557	Kilchrenan and Dalavich
100558	Kilfinan
100559	Killeen and Kilchenzie
100560	Kilmalie
100561	Kilmartin
100562	Kilmodan
100563	Kilmore and Kilbride
100564	Kilniver and Kilmelford
100565	Lismore and Appin
100566	Lochgoilhead and Kilmorich
100567	Morvern
100568	North Knapdale
100569	Saddell and Skipness
100570	Southend

100571	South Knapdale
100572	Strachur and Stralachlan
100573	Coll
100574	Colonsay and Oronsay
100575	Gigha and Cara
100576	Jura
100577	Kilchoman
100578	Kildalton
100579	Kilfinichen and Kilvickeon
100580	Killarow and Kilmeny
100581	Kilninian and Kilmore
100582	Small Isles
100583	Torosay
100584	Tyree
100585	Cumbræ
100586	Kilbride
100587	Kilmory
100588	Kingarth
100589	North Bute
100590	Rothesay
100591	West Kilbride
100592	Beith
100593	Cathcart
100594	Dunlop
100595	Eaglesham
100596	Eastwood
100597	Erskine
100599	East or New Greenock
100600	Middle Greenock
100601	West or Old Greenock
100602	Houston and Killellan
100603	Inchinnan
100604	Innerkip
100605	Kilbarchan
100606	Kilmalcolm
100607	Lochwinnoch
100608	Mearns
100609	Neilston
100610	Paisley Abbey

100611	Paisley High
100612	Paisley Low
100613	Paisley Middle
100614	Port Glasgow
100615	Renfrew
100616	Ardrossan
100617	Auchinleck
100618	Ayr
100619	Ballantrae
100620	Barr
100621	Beith
100622	Colmonell
100623	Coylton
100624	Craigie
100625	Dailly
100626	Dalmellington
100627	Dalry
100628	Dalrymple
100629	Dreghorn
100630	Dundonald
100631	Dunlop
100632	Fenwick
100633	Galston
100634	Girvan
100635	Irvine
100636	Kilbirnie
100637	Kilmarnock
100638	Kilmaurs
100639	Kilwinning
100640	Kirkmichael
100641	Kirkoswald
100642	Largs
100643	Loudoun
100644	Mauchline
100645	Maybole
100646	Monkton and Prestwick
100647	Muirkirk
100648	New Cumnock
100649	Newton on Ayr

100650	Ochiltree
100651	Old Cumnock
100652	Riccarton
100653	St Quivox
100654	Sorn
100655	Stair
100656	Stevenston
100657	Stewarton
100658	Straiton
100659	Symington
100660	Tarbolton
100661	West Kilbride
100662	Avondale
100663	Biggar
100664	Blantyre
100665	Bothwell
100666	Cadder
100667	Cambuslang
100668	Cambusnethan
100669	Carluke
100670	Carmichael
100671	Carmunnock
100672	Carnwath
100673	Carstairs
100674	Cathcart
100675	Covington and Thankerton
100676	Crawford
100677	Crawfordjohn
100678	Culter
100679	Dalserf
100680	Dalziel
100681	Dolphington
100682	Douglas
100683	Dunsyre
100684	East Kilbride
100685	Barony
100686	Blackfriars
100687	Calton
100688	Gorbals

100689	Govan
100690	Inner High
100691	Maryhill
100692	Outer High
100693	St Andrew
100694	St David
100695	St Enoch
100696	St George
100697	St James
100698	St John
100699	St Mary
100700	Shettleston
100701	Springburn
100702	Glassford
100703	Hamilton
100704	Kirkpatrick Juxta
100705	Lanark
100706	Lesmahagow
100707	Libberton
100708	Moffat
100709	New Monkland
100712	Old Monkland
100713	Pettinain
100714	Rutherglen
100715	Shotts
100716	Stonehouse
100717	Symington
100718	Walston
100719	Wandell and Lamington
100720	Wiston and Roberton
100721	Abercorn
100722	Bathgate
100723	Borrowstounness
100724	Carriden
100725	Cramond
100726	Dalmeny
100727	Ecclesmachan
100728	Kirkliston
100729	Linlithgow

100730	Livingstone
100731	Queensferry
100732	Torphichen
100733	Uphall
100734	Whitburn
100735	Borthwick
100736	Carrington
100737	Cockpen
100738	Colinton
100739	Corstorphine
100740	Cramond
100741	Cranston
100742	Crichton
100743	Currie
100744	Dalkeith
100745	Duddingston
100746	Canongate
100747	Greenside
100748	High, or St Giles
100749	Lady Yester
100750	New Greyfriars
100751	New North
100752	Old
100753	Old Greyfriars
100754	St Andrew
100755	St Cuthbert
100756	St George
100757	St John
100758	St Mary
100759	St Stephen'S
100760	Tolbooth
100761	Trinity College
100762	Tron
100763	Fala and Soutra
100764	Glencross
100765	Heriot
100766	Inveresk
100767	Kirkliston
100768	Kirknewton and East Calder

100769	Lasswade
100770	North Leith
100771	South Leith
100772	Liberton
100773	Mid Calder
100774	Newbattle
100775	Newton
100776	Penicuik
100777	Ratho
100778	Stow
100779	Temple
100780	West Calder
100781	Aberlady
100782	Athelstaneford
100783	Bolton
100784	Dirleton
100785	Dunbar
100786	Fala and Soutra
100787	Garvald
100788	Gladsmuir
100789	Haddington
100790	Humbie
100791	Innerwick
100792	Morham
100793	North Berwick
100794	Oldhamstocks
100795	Ormiston
100796	Pencaitland
100797	Prestonkirk
100798	Prestonpans
100799	Salton
100800	Spott
100801	Stenton
100802	Tranent
100803	Whitekirk and Tynninghame
100804	Whittinghame
100805	Yester
100806	Abbey St Bathans
100807	Ayton

100808	Bunkle and Preston
100809	Channelkirk
100810	Chirnside
100811	Cockburnspath
100812	Coldingham
100813	Coldstream
100814	Cranshaws
100815	Dunse
100816	Earlston
100817	Eccles
100818	Edrom
100819	Eyemouth
100820	Fogo
100821	Foulden
100822	Gordon
100823	Greenlaw
100824	Hutton
100825	Ladykirk
100826	Langton
100827	Lauder
100828	Legerwood
100829	Longformacus and Ellim
100830	Merton
100831	Mordington
100832	Nenthorn
100833	Oldhamstocks
100834	Polwarth
100835	Stitchell and Hume
100836	Swinton and Simprin
100837	Westruther
100838	Whitsome and Hilton
100839	Broughton, Glenholm, and Kilbucho
100840	Culter
100841	Drumelzier
100842	Eddlestone
100843	Innerleithen
100844	Kirkurd
100845	Lyne and Megget
100846	Manor

100847	Newlands
100848	Peebles
100849	Skirling
100850	Stobo
100851	Traquair
100852	Tweedsmuir
100853	West Linton
100854	Yarrow
100856	Ettrick
100857	Galashiels
100858	Innerleithen
100859	Kirkhope
100860	Peebles
100861	Roberton
100862	Selkirk
100863	Stow
100864	Yarrow
100865	Ancrum
100866	Ashkirk
100867	Bedrule
100868	Bowden
100869	Castleton
100870	Cavers
100871	Crailing
100872	Eckford
100873	Ednam
100874	Galashiels
100875	Hawick
100876	Hobkirk
100877	Hownam
100878	Jedburgh
100879	Kelso
100880	Kirktown
100881	Lilliesleaf
100882	Linton
100883	Makerston
100884	Maxton
100885	Melrose
100886	Minto

100887	Morebattle
100888	Oxnam
100889	Roberton
100890	Roxburgh
100891	St Boswells
100892	Selkirk
100893	Smailholm
100894	Southdean
100895	Sprouston
100896	Stitchell and Hume
100897	Teviothead
100898	Wilton
100899	Yetholm
100900	Annan
100901	Applegarth and Sibbaldie
100902	Canonbie
100903	Carlaverock
100904	Closeburn
100905	Cummertrees
100906	Dalton
100907	Dornock
100908	Dryfesdale
100909	Dumfries
100910	Dunscore
100911	Durrisdeer
100912	Eskdalemuir
100913	Ewes
100914	Glencairn
100915	Graitney (or Gretna)
100916	Halfmorton
100917	Hoddam
100918	Holywood
100919	Hutton and Corrie
100920	Johnstone
100921	Keir
100922	Kirkconnel
100923	Kirkmahoe
100924	Kirkmichael
100925	Kirkpatrick Fleming

100926	Kirkpatrick Juxta
100927	Langholm
100928	Lochmaben
100929	Middlebie
100930	Moffat
100931	Morton
100932	Mousewald
100933	Penpont
100934	Ruthwell
100935	St Mungo
100936	Sanquhar
100937	Tinwald
100938	Torthorwald
100939	Tundergarth
100940	Tynron
100941	Wamphray
100942	Westerkirk
100943	Anwoth
100944	Balmaclellan
100945	Balmaghie
100946	Borgue
100947	Buittle
100948	Carsphairn
100949	Colvend and Southwick
100951	Dalry
100952	Girthon
100953	Kells
100954	Castle Douglas
100955	Kirkbean
100956	Kirkcudbright
100957	Kirkgunzeon
100958	Kirkmabreck
100959	Kirkpatrick Durham
100960	Kirkpatrick Irongray
100961	Lochrutton
100962	Minnigaff
100963	New Abbey
100964	Parton
100965	Rerrick

100966	Terregles
100967	Tongland
100968	Troqueer
100969	Twynholm
100970	Urr
100971	Glasserton
100972	Inch
100973	Kirkcolm
100974	Kirkcowan
100975	Kirkinner
100976	Kirkmaiden
100977	Leswalt
100978	Mochrum
100979	New Luce
100980	Old Luce
100981	Penninghame
100982	Portpatrick
100983	Sorbie
100984	Stoneykirk
100985	Stranraer
100986	Whithorn
100987	Wigtown

description

DEFINITION

PARISHUK_1871 identifies the civil parish in United Kingdom where the household was enumerated in 1871. Parishes are the lowest administrative units for the United Kingdom. Other geography variables from 1871 United Kingdom include, COUNTYUK.

Labels to all parishes in the United Kingdom historical samples can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

PRMFAMSZ: Size of primary family, historical**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PRMFAMSZ is the size of the primary, or first, family in the household. It is the FAMSIZE of the first family unit (FAMUNIT) recorded in the household.

PRMFAMSZ and FAMSIZE are constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head of household) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

Note: Users should be aware that in the United States census of 1880, where relationship to the head was not transcribed for non-relatives, FAMSIZE and PRMFAMSZ may be inaccurate in some cases.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PRMFAMSZ is a 4-digit numeric variable.

SERVANTS: Number of servants in household, historical**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2

003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41

042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81

082	82
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
090	90
091	91
093	93
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99

description

DEFINITION

SERVANTS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of servants in the household, who are not related to the household head but are likely to be working in the household.

SERVANTS was constructed uniformly for all pre-1950 samples, based on information in RELATE and occupation (OCCHISCO or OCC50US). Specifically, in all countries SERVANTS counts the number of people in the household who meet the following conditions: 1) their relationship to head was non-relative and their occupation indicated they were a servant; 2) an occupation response other than servant but a relationship code of servant; 3) an occupation of servant and a surname different from the head of household (for samples that lack relationship-to-head information).

The variable SERVANTS is top-coded at 99.

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_COUNTRY: Country

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2	Scotland

description

DEFINITION

Country.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_DIVISION: Division

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
13	Scotland

description

DEFINITION

Division.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_HHNUM: Household number

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

Household number.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_PARID: Parish

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Image of Royal Arms omitted.]</p>

<p>Householder's schedule</p>

<p>Prepared under the direction of one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, pursuant to the Act of 33 and 34 Vict. c. 108.</p>

<p>The following compartments are to be filled up by the Enumerator.</p>

<div class="i1">Registration district _____
Parish _____
City, town, village, or hamlet _____
Street, square, etc., or road _____
Name or number of house _____
Number of rooms with one or more windows _____
Name of occupier _____</div>

description

DEFINITION

Parish.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_REGCNTY: County as transcribed

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

County as transcribed.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_YEAR: Census enumeration year

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1871	1871

description

DEFINITION

Census enumeration year.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

█ UK1871B_CENSUSREF: Archival census reference as transcribed

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 16 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

Archival census reference as transcribed.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 16-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

█ UK1871B_DOCTYPE: Document type

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private household schedules
3	Institutional schedules
4	Quasi institutions, identified from private schedules

description

DEFINITION

Document type.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_FEMALEPOP: Female population of parish

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

Female population of parish.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_IMAGEREF: Census image reference as transcribed

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 13 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

Census image reference as transcribed.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 13-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_MALEPOP: Male population of parish

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

Male population of parish.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_PAGETYPE: Type of enumeration page**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	Enumeration page
9	Institution enumeration sheet and continuation pages

description

DEFINITION

Type of enumeration page.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_PARISH: Parish as transcribed**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 33 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Image of Royal Arms omitted.]</p>

<p>Householder's schedule</p>

<p>Prepared under the direction of one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, pursuant to the Act of 33 and 34 Vict. c. 108.</p>

<p>The following compartments are to be filled up by the Enumerator.</p>

<div class="i1">Registration district _____
Parish _____
City, town, village, or hamlet _____
Street, square, etc., or road _____
Name or number of house _____
Number of rooms with one or more windows _____
Name of occupier _____</div>

description

DEFINITION

Parish as transcribed.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 33-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_PART: Enumeration parish is part of a civil parish

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Enumeration parish is part of a civil parish
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

Enumeration parish is part of a civil parish.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_POPULATION: Population of parish**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

Population of parish.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_RC: County**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
071	Aberdeen
072	Argyll
073	Ayr
074	Banff
075	Berwick
076	Bute
077	Caithness
078	Clackmannan
079	Dumfries
080	Dumbarton

081	Edinburgh
082	Elgin
083	Fife
084	Forfar
085	Haddington
086	Inverness
087	Kincardine
088	Kinross
089	Kirkcudbright
090	Lanark
091	Linlithgow
092	Nairn
093	Orkney
094	Peebles
095	Perth
096	Renfrew
097	Ross and Cromarty
098	Roxburgh
099	Selkirk
100	Shetland
101	Stirling
102	Sutherland
103	Wigtown

description

DEFINITION

County.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_ENUDIST: Enumeration district as transcribed

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Image of Royal Arms omitted.]</p>

<p>Householder's schedule</p>

<p>Prepared under the direction of one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, pursuant to the Act of 33 and 34 Vict. c. 108.</p>

<p>The following compartments are to be filled up by the Enumerator.</p>

<div class="i1">Registration district _____
Parish _____
City, town, village, or hamlet _____
Street, square, etc., or road _____
Name or number of house _____
Number of rooms with one or more windows _____
Name of occupier _____</div>

description

DEFINITION

Enumeration district as transcribed.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_HSS: Size of household (number of persons)

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4

005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
037	37
043	43
055	55
060	60
073	73
209	209
601	601
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Size of household (number of persons).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Private households

concept

CONCEPT

█ UK1871B_SCHEDULE: Schedule as transcribed

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

Schedule as transcribed.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 8-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

█ UK1871B_SIZE: Size of houseful (number of persons plus boarders)

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1
0002	2
0003	3
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38

0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0073	73
0074	74
0076	76
0077	77
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81

0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99
0101	101
0102	102
0103	103
0104	104
0105	105
0108	108
0109	109
0110	110
0111	111
0115	115
0118	118
0120	120
0123	123
0125	125
0128	128
0138	138
0139	139
0145	145
0152	152
0153	153
0162	162
0163	163

0164	164
0167	167
0190	190
0216	216
0230	230
0245	245
0253	253
0257	257
0270	270
0283	283
0290	290
0298	298
0302	302
0303	303
0327	327
0335	335
0338	338
0352	352
0355	355
0362	362
0411	411
0416	416
0417	417
0419	419
0426	426
0467	467
0512	512
0528	528
0550	550
0630	630
0635	635
0640	640
0654	654
0713	713
0715	715
0738	738
0774	774
1063	1063
1168	1168

1571	1571
1583	1583
4524	4524

description

DEFINITION

Size of houseful (number of persons plus boarders).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

conceptCONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

MOMRULEH: Rule for linking mother (historical)**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mother link
1	Unambiguous mother link

2	Daughter/grandchild/greatgrandchild link
3	Ambiguous mother link
7	Spouse of father becomes stepmother

description

DEFINITION

MOMRULEH explains the criteria by which the variable MOMLOC linked the person to a probable mother in pre-1950 datasets.

Pre-1950 datasets in IPUMS International establish child-mother links according to four basic rules, and MOMRULEH gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. MOMRULEH works the same way for all countries. A lower-numbered rule (greater than 0) takes precedence over a higher numbered rule. The codes for MOMRULEH are as follows:

0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 = Unambiguous relationship. This rule covers four basic cases, and occurs when the person linked is 10 to 69 years younger than the probable parent. All relationship pairings are not available in every sample. The allowable relationship pairings are as follows:

Child linked to head or spouse/unmarried partner of the head
Head or sibling linked to parent
Spouse or sibling-in-law linked to parent-in-law
Child/child-in-law linked to head or spouse
2 = Grandchildren. Potential mothers are females listed as child or child-in-law in RELATE who are 13-49 years older than persons listed as grandchildren and who share the grandchild's surname. If there is more than one potential mother, we used relative positions in the household, age and marital status to decide the link.

3 = Other relatives and non-relatives. Link to a preceding person with a plausible relationship pairing of child-to-mother, where the mother is 13- 49 years older, is ever-married, and shares the child's surname. The mother must immediately precede the child or all intervening persons must also be linked to the mother as spouse or child. No links are made for non-relatives over age 17. Permissible relationship pairings are as follows (child to mother):

Nephew/niece to sibling or sibling-in-law
Cousin to aunt/uncle
Other relative to sibling
Grandchild to other relative
Other relative to other relative (RELATEH code 1000, 1001, 1061)
Non-relative to non-relative (RELATEH code 1100-1303)
7= If the child is already linked to a father (see POPLOC and POPRULEH), and that father has a wife present in the household who has not been linked to the child by another rule, the wife is linked to the child as a stepmother, regardless of the age gap between child and the stepmother.

Consistency checks: If a husband and wife were both linked to the same mother, historic samples chose the best mother link based on detailed relationship (RELATEH) and proximity within the household. If a person is linked to two parents who are not linked to each other, remove one of the parental links on the basis of proximity within the household.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

POPRULEH: Rule for linking father (historical)

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No father link
1	Unambiguous father link
2	Son/granchild/greatgrandchild link
3	Ambiguous father link
7	Husband of mother becomes stepfather

description

DEFINITION

POPRULEH explains the criteria by which the variable POPLOC linked the person to a probable father in pre-1950 datasets.

In the pre-1950 datasets, child-father links were established according to four basic rules, and POPRULEH gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question.

POPRULEH works the same way for all countries. A lower-numbered rule (greater than 0) takes precedence over a higher numbered rule. The codes for POPRULEH are as follows:

0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 = Unambiguous relationship. This rule covers four basic cases, and occurs when the person linked is 10 to 69 years younger than the probable parent. All relationship pairings are not available in every sample. The allowable relationship pairings are as follows:

Child linked to head or spouse/unmarried partner of the head
 Head or sibling linked to parent
 Spouse or sibling-in-law linked to parent-in-law
 Child/child-in-law linked to head or spouse
 2 = Grandchildren. Potential fathers are males listed as child or child-in-law in RELATEH 13-79 years older than persons listed as grandchildren and who share the grandchild's surname. If there is more than one potential father, we used relative positions in the household, age and marital status to decide the link.

3 = Other relatives and nonrelatives. Link to a preceding person with a plausible relationship pairing of child-to-father, where the father is 13-79 years older, is ever-married, and shares the child's surname. The father must immediately precede the child or all intervening persons must also be linked to the father as spouse or child. Permissible relationship pairings are as follows (child to father):

Nephew/niece to sibling or sibling-in-law
 Cousin to aunt/uncle
 Other relative to sibling
 Grandchild to other relative
 Other relative to other relative (RELATEH code 1000, 1001, 1061)
 Non-relative to non-relative (RELATEH code 1100-1303)
 7 = If a child is linked to a mother (see MOMLOC and MOMRULEH), and that mother is linked to a husband who has not been linked to the child by another rule, the husband is linked to the child as a stepfather, regardless of the age gap between child and husband.

Consistency checks: If a husband and wife were both linked to the same father, the best father link was chosen based on detailed relationship (RELATEH) and proximity within the household. If a person is linked to two parents who are not linked to each other, remove one of the parental links on the basis of proximity within the household.

concept

CONCEPT

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULEH: Rule for linking spouse (historical)

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No spouse link
1	Unambiguous adjacent link
2	Unambiguous non-adjacent links -- consistent relationship to head/age differences
3	Weak relationship pairing -- adjacent links
4	Weak relationship pairing -- non-adjacent links

description

DEFINITION

SPRULEH explains the criteria by which the variable SPLOC linked the person to a probable spouse for the pre-1950 datasets.

Spouse-spouse links are established according to four basic rules, and SPRULEH gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question.

SPRULEH works the same way for all countries. In all countries both partners are required to be age 12 and older and to either have a marital status of married or be the unmarried partner of the household head (see MARST and RELATEH). In addition, both partners were required to share the same surname, except when linking heads to spouses or in the Scandinavian samples where SURSIM does not capture family relationships (e.g. patronymic surnames in Norway and non-reporting of child surnames in Sweden). In some samples, however, we were compelled to customize the links beyond what

could be implemented more generally.

The codes for SPRULEH are as follows. A lower-numbered rule (greater than 0) takes precedence over a higher numbered rule. All relationship pairings are not available in every sample. Additional conditions were added to the rules for some samples.

0 = No spouse of this person present in household.

1 = A married/in-union woman and a married/in-union man were linked because she immediately followed or preceded him in the dataset and both persons' relationship to the household head (see RELATEH) justified a link, as follows:

Head to spouse
Unmarried partner to spouse
Parent to parent
Parent-in-law to parent-in-law
Child to child-in-law
Sibling to sibling-in-law
2 = A married woman and a married man who did not appear adjacently on the form were linked because: they had one of the relationship sets listed in rule 1
the woman was at least 13 years old
the man was at least 15 years old
the man was not more than 25 years older than the woman, AND
the woman was not more than 10 years older than the man.
3 = A married/in-union woman and a married/in-union man were linked because she immediately followed or preceded him in the dataset and both persons' relationship to the household head (RELATEH) suggested a possible pairing and the female spouse was no more than 10 years older or 25 years younger than the male spouse. The possible relationship pairings are as follows:

Other relative to other relative (RELATEH codes 1000, 1001, 1061)
Non-relative to non-relative (RELATEH codes 1000-1303)
Child to other relative
Sibling to other relative
Grandchild to grandchild-in-law
Grandparent to grandparent-in-law
Grandparent-in-law to grandparent-in-law
Grandchild to other relative
Aunt to uncle
Nephew/niece to nephew/niece
Cousin to cousin
Unknown to unknown; missing to missing
Head to unknown or missing
Child to unknown or missing
4 = Same as rule 3, but the married/in-union woman was not adjacent to the married/in-union man in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOMH: Probable stepmother (historical)

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No stepmother present
1	Improbable age difference
2	Spouse of father
3	Identified stepmother
5	Identified as adopted

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOMH indicates for the pre-1950 datasets whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOMH explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a

step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household. Only persons under age 19 are linked to their mothers.

The codes for STEPMOMH are as follows:

0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.

1 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

2 = Link was established only because the mother was married to father.

3 = Child explicitly identified relationship as stepchild.

5 = Child explicitly identified as adopted.

If more than one value applied to the case, the lowest value was assigned.

See MOMRULEH for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOMH will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOPH: Probable stepfather (historical)

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No stepfather present
1	Improbable age difference
2	Spouse of mother
3	Identified stepfather
5	Identified as adopted

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOPH indicates for the pre-1950 datasets whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOPH explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household. Only persons under age 19 are linked to

their fathers.

The codes for STEPPOPH are as follows:

0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.

1 = Age difference between father and child was less than 14 years.

2 = Link was established only because the father was married to mother.

3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild).

5 = Explicitly identified relationship (adopted).

If more than one value applied to the case, the lowest value was assigned.

See POPRULEH for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOPH will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

CFU: CFU index number

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

The Conjugal Family Unit is the basis of the Hammel/Laslett household classification scheme. CFUs are formed in one of three ways: by a married couple without offspring; by a married couple with never-married offspring and/or never-married adopted/foster children; or by a lone parent with at least one never-married child. If there are more than two generations in a household, the CFU is formed from the youngest generation upwards. Individuals not in a CFU are allocated the code of 0. No individual can be assigned to more than one CFU. A code of 999 means unclassifiable.

For further details on the construction of the CFU see E. A. Hammel and P. Laslett. (1974). "Comparing household structure over time and between cultures." *Comparative studies in Society and History* 16(1): 73-109.

Users interested in the computer code used to construct the CFU and related variable CFUSIZE should contact the IPUMS-International staff.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CFU is a 3-digit numeric variable.

CFUSIZE: Number of persons in CFU

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

CFUSIZE is the number of people within the conjugal family unit to which the individual belongs. It is important to note that no individual within a household can be assigned to more than one CFU. For further details on CFUs, see the documentation for the variable CFU. Individuals not in a CFU are allocated the code of 0. A code of 99 means unclassifiable.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CFUSIZE is a 2-digit numeric variable.

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43

44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9

0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48

0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87

0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes If there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NSIBS: Number of own siblings in household**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21 or more

description

DEFINITION

NSIBS counts the number of the person's own siblings (including half- siblings) living in the household with her/him. NSIBS is generally based on information contained in RELATE (Relationship to household head). Persons with no siblings present are coded "0."

concept

CONCEPT

NUMGEN: Number of generations in family unit

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6 or more

description

DEFINITION

NUMGEN describes the number of generations in a given family unit. (See the documentation for FAMUNIT).

For example, a family unit comprised of parents and children has a NUMGEN of 2. A family unit which has co-resident grandparents, parents and children has a NUMGEN of 3. A family unit with only grandparents and grandchildren has a NUMGEN of 2, as the intervening generation is not resident.

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43

44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8

009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47

048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86

087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631

1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672

1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711

1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750

1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789

1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828

1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867

1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906

1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945

1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984

1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated

999

Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

NONRELS: Number of non-relatives of person in household

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	
0001	1
0002	2
0003	3
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16

0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55

0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0098	98
0099	99
0101	101
0100	100
0102	102
0103	103
0104	104
0105	105
0108	108
0109	109
0110	110
0112	112
0115	115
0116	116
0117	117
0118	118
0121	121
0123	123
0124	124
0127	127
0128	128
0129	129
0132	132
0134	134
0135	135
0137	137
0139	139
0140	140
0142	142
0145	145
0147	147
0153	153
0154	154
0155	155
0156	156
0158	158
0162	162
0163	163

0166	166
0167	167
0173	173
0178	178
0179	179
0189	189
0197	197
0201	More than 200

description

DEFINITION

NONRELS is a constructed variable that counts the number of people unrelated to the individual, living in the household. See also FAMUNIT, FAMSIZE and PERSONS.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child

4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger

5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATEH: Relationship to household head, historical

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Head/householder
0201	Spouse
0202	2nd/3rd wife (polygamous)
0203	Concubine/mistress
0204	Fiance/fiancee
0301	Child
0302	Adopted Child

0303	Stepchild
0304	Adopted, n.s.
0305	Adopted/fostered child (Great Britain)
0306	Fostered child
0401	Child-in-law
0402	Step child-in-law
0501	Parent
0502	Stepparent
0503	Adoptive parent
0601	Parent-in-law
0602	Stepparent-in-law
0603	Retired people with special benefits from farm (karfolk)
0701	Sibling
0702	Step/half/adopted sibling
0703	Step sibling
0704	Half-sibling
0801	Sibling-in-Law
0802	Step/half sibling-in-law
0901	Grandchild
0902	Adopted grandchild
0903	Step grandchild
0904	Grandchild-in-law
1000	Other Relatives:
1001	Other relatives, n.s.
1011	Grandparent
1012	Step grandparent
1013	Grandparent-in-law
1021	Aunt or uncle
1022	Aunt,uncle-in-law
1023	Step aunt or uncle
1024	Great aunt or uncle
1031	Nephew, niece
1032	Nephew/niece-in-law
1033	Step/adopted nephew/niece
1034	Grand niece/nephew
1035	Step nephew/niece
1036	Adopted nephew/niece
1037	Grand step nephew/niece
1038	Grand nephew/niece in law

1041	Cousin
1042	Cousin-in-law
1043	First cousin
1044	Second cousin
1045	Step cousin
1051	Great grandchild
1061	Other relatives, n.e.c.
1100	Partner, friend, visitor
1110	Partner/friend
1111	Friend
1112	Partner
1113	Partner/roommate (1960/70 residual category for other non-relatives)
1114	Unmarried partner
1115	Housemate/roommate
1120	Relative of partner
1131	Visitor
1132	Companion and companion's family
1139	Allocated partner/friend/visitor
1201	Roomers/boarders/lodgers
1202	Boarders
1203	Lodgers
1204	Roomer
1205	Tenant
1207	Poor or receiver of charity by head of household
1208	Pauper staying with others at expense of municipality
1209	Illicit Vagrant
1210	Employees:
1211	Servant
1212	Housekeeper
1213	Maid
1214	Cook
1215	Nurse
1216	Other probable domestic employee
1217	Other employees
1218	Employees of guests
1219	Relative of employee
1221	Military
1222	Students
1223	Members of religious orders

1224	Harim (Egypt)
1225	Slave (Egypt)
1226	Child of slave (Egypt)
1230	Other non-relatives
1239	Allocated other non-relative
1301	Institutional inmates
1302	Families of inmates
1303	Foundlings/orphans
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATEH is the NAPP version of the RELATE variable, which describes an individual's relationship to the head of household. This variable is largely compatible with the IPUMS-International variable RELATE, though some changes have been made.

The relationship codes are divided into two categories-relatives (codes 1- 10) and non-relatives (codes 11-12). The codes for relatives are self- explanatory. The non-relative codes are divided into three groups: "Partner, friend, visitor", roughly described as persons who do not pay or work for their accommodations (unless they share ownership); "Other non-relatives", including those persons paying or working for accommodations; and "Institutional inmates".

concept

CONCEPT

RELATS: Number of resident relations not in CFU

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

RELATS indicates the number of relations who are co-resident, but not in the respondent's conjugal family unit (CFU).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

RELATS is a 3-digit numeric variable.

SEX: Sex**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti

11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara

13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands

21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile

23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan

32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank

34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands

42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein

44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau

54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLUK: County of birth, United Kingdom

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
002	Surrey
003	Kent

004	Sussex
005	Hampshire
006	Berkshire
007	Middlesex
008	Hertfordshire
009	Buckinghamshire
010	Oxford
011	Northamptonshire
012	Huntingdonshire
013	Bedfordshire
014	Cambridgeshire
015	Essex
016	Suffolk
017	Norfolk
018	Wiltshire
019	Dorset
020	Devonshire
021	Cornwall
022	Somerset
023	Gloucestershire
024	Herefordshire
025	Shropshire
026	Staffordshire
027	Worcestershire
028	Warwick
029	Leicestershire
030	Rutland
031	Lincolnshire
032	Nottinghamshire
033	Derbyshire
034	Cheshire
035	Lancashire
037	Yorkshire
040	Durham
041	Northumberland
042	Westmorland
043	Cumberland
044	Monmouthshire
045	Glamorganshire

046	Carmarthenshire
047	Pembrokeshire
048	Cardiganshire
050	Radnorshire
051	Montgomeryshire
052	Flintshire
053	Denbighshire
054	Merionethshire
055	Caernarvonshire
056	Anglesey
057	Brecknockshire
060	Guernsey
061	Isle of Man
062	Jersey
063	Alderney
064	Channel Islands, Sark
065	Isle of Wight
066	Channel Islands, nfs
071	Aberdeenshire
072	Argyll
073	Ayr
074	Banff
075	Berwickshire
076	Bute
077	Caithness
078	Clackmannanshire
079	Dumfriesshire
080	Dunbartonshire
081	Midlothian (Edinburghshire)
082	Morayshire (Elginshire)
083	Fife
084	Angus (Forfarshire)
085	East Lothian
086	Inverness-shire
087	Kincardineshire
088	Kinross-shire
089	Kirkcubrightshire
090	Lanarkshire
091	West Lothian

092	Nairnshire
093	Orkney
094	Peeblesshire
095	Perthshire
096	Renfrewshire
097	Ross and Cromarty
098	Roxburghshire
099	Selkirk
100	Shetland
101	Stirlingshire
102	Sutherland
103	Wigtown
990	England, nfs
991	Wales
992	Scotland
993	Ireland
997	At sea
998	Foreign
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLUK indicates the county of birth for those born in England, Wales and Scotland, if this is possible to determine from the given place of birth. For those who recorded a place of birth which is known to be in one of the constituent elements of the United Kingdom, this information is coded here as 990 for England, 991 for Wales, and 992 for Scotland. The Channel Islands are coded to the respective island as is the Isle of Man. Those born in the Isles of Scilly are included within Cornwall. Those people born in Ireland have been allocated the code 993 and all others (i.e., those born outside of Great Britain and the islands in the British seas have been classified here as "foreign" (code 998).

concept

CONCEPT

INACTIVEUK: Inactive status, historical UK

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Working
1	Retired
2	Late or formerly occupied
3	Unemployed, with occupation
4	Pensioner, annuitant or superannuated
5	Pauper, in receipt of alms
6	Living on own means, independent
7	Others not currently working
8	Others without occupation (including students)
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason a person was not working, where such information is available.

concept

CONCEPT

ISCO68A: Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Chemists
012	Physicists
013	Physical scientists not elsewhere classified
014	Physical science technicians
021	Architects and town planners
022	Civil engineers
023	Electrical and electronics engineers
024	Mechanical engineers
025	Chemical engineers

026	Metallurgists
027	Mining engineers
028	Industrial engineers
029	Engineers not elsewhere classified
031	Surveyors
032	Draughtsmen
033	Civil engineering technicians
034	Electrical and electronics engineering technicians
035	Mechanical engineering technicians
036	Chemical engineering technicians
037	Metallurgical technicians
038	Mining technicians
039	Engineering technicians not elsewhere classified
041	Aircraft pilots, navigators and flight engineers
042	Ships' deck officers and pilots
043	Ships' engineers
049	Aircraft and ships officers, n.e.c.
051	Biologists, zoologists and related scientists
052	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
053	Agronomists and related scientists
054	Life sciences technicians
059	Life sciences technicians and related technicians, n.e.c.
061	Medical doctors
062	Medical assistants
063	Dentists
064	Dental assistants
065	Veterinarians
066	Veterinary assistants
067	Pharmacists
068	Pharmaceutical assistants
069	Dietitians and public health nutritionists
071	Professional nurses
072	Nursing personnel not elsewhere classified
073	Professional midwives
074	Midwifery personnel not elsewhere classified
075	Optometrists and opticians
076	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
077	Medical Xray technicians
079	Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers not elsewhere classified

081	Statisticians
082	Mathematicians and actuaries
083	Systems Analysts
084	Statistical and mathematical technicians
089	Statisticians, mathematicians, systems analysts and related technicians, n.e.c.
090	Economists
099	Other social scientists, n.e.c.
110	Accountants
121	Lawyers
122	Judges
129	Jurists not elsewhere classified
131	University and higher education teachers
132	Secondary education teachers
133	Primary education teachers
134	Preprimary education teachers
135	Special education teachers
139	Teachers not elsewhere classified
141	Ministers of religion and related members of religious orders
149	Workers in religion not elsewhere classified
151	Authors and critics
159	Authors, journalists and related writers not elsewhere classified
161	Sculptors, painters and related artists
162	Commercial artists and designers
163	Photographers and cameramen
169	Sculptors, painters and related artists, n.e.c.
171	Composers, musicians and singers
172	Choreographers and dancers
173	Actors and stage directors
174	Producers, performing arts
175	Circus performers
179	Performing artists not elsewhere classified
180	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
191	Librarians, archivists and curators
192	Sociologists, anthropologists and related scientists
193	Social workers
194	Personnel and occupational specialists
195	Philologists, translators and interpreters
199	Other professional, technical and related workers
201	Legislative officials

202	Government administrators
211	General managers
212	Production managers (except farm)
219	Managers not elsewhere classified
299	Administrative and managerial, n.e.c.
300	Clerical supervisors
310	Government executive officials
321	Stenographers, typists and teletypists
322	Card and tapepunching machine operators
323	Telex operators
329	Stenographers, typists and teletypists, n.e.d.
331	Bookkeepers and cashiers
339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers not elsewhere classified
341	Bookkeeping and calculating machine operators
342	Automatic dataprocessing machine operators
349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c.
351	Railway station masters
352	Postmasters
359	Transport and communications supervisors not elsewhere classified
360	Transport conductors
370	Mail distribution clerks
380	Telephone and telegraph operators
391	Stock clerks
392	Material and production planning clerks
393	Correspondence and reporting clerks
394	Receptionists and travel agency clerks
395	Library and filing clerks
399	Clerks not elsewhere classified
400	Managers (wholesale and retail trade)
410	Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade)
421	Sales supervisors
422	Buyers
431	Technical salesmen and service advisers
432	Commercial travellers and Manufacturers' agents
439	Technical salesmen, commercial travellers and manufacturers' agents, n.e.c.
441	Insurance, real estate and securities salesmen
442	Business services salesmen
443	Auctioneers
451	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators

452	Street vendors, canvassers and newsvendors
454	Itinerant traders
459	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators, n.e.c.
490	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
500	Managers (catering and lodging services)
510	Working proprietors (catering and lodging services)
520	Housekeeping and related service supervisors
531	Cooks
532	Waiters, bartenders and related workers
540	Maids and related housekeeping service workers not elsewhere classified
551	Building caretakers
552	Charworkers, cleaners and related workers
560	Launderers, drycleaners and pressers
570	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
581	Firefighters
582	Policemen and detectives
589	Protective service workers not elsewhere classified
591	Guides
592	Undertakers and embalmers
599	Other service workers
600	Farm managers and supervisors
611	General farmers
612	Specialised farmers
621	General farm workers
622	Field crop and vegetable farm workers
623	Orchard, vineyard and related tree and shrub crop workers
624	Livestock workers
625	Dairy farm workers
626	Poultry farm workers
627	Nursery workers and gardeners
628	Farm machinery operators
629	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers not elsewhere classified
631	Loggers
632	Forestry workers (except logging)
639	Forestry and loggers, n.e.c.
641	Fishermen
649	Fishermen, hunters and related workers not elsewhere classified
700	Production supervisors and general foremen
711	Miners and quarrymen

712	Mineral and stone treaters
713	Well drillers, borers and related workers
721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnacemen
722	Metal rollingmill workers
723	Metal melters and reheaters
724	Metal casters
725	Metal moulders and coremakers
726	Metal annealers, temperers and casehardeners
727	Metal drawers and extruders
728	Metal platers and coaters
729	Metal processers not elsewhere classified
731	Wood treaters
732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related woodprocessing workers
733	Paper pulp preparers
734	Paper makers
739	Wood preparation workers and paper makers, n.e.c.
741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
742	Cookers, roasters and related heattreaters
743	Filter and separator operators
744	Still and reactor operators
745	Petroleum refining workers
749	Chemical processers and related workers not elsewhere classified
751	Fibre preparers
752	Spinners and winders
753	Weaving and knittingmachine setters and patterncard preparers
754	Weavers and related workers
755	Knitters
756	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers not elsewhere classified
761	Tanners and fellmongers
762	Pelt dressers
769	Tanners, fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
771	Grain millers and related workers
772	Sugar processers and refiners
773	Butchers and meat preparers
774	Food preservers
775	Dairy product processers
776	Bakers, pastrycooks and confectionery makers
777	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers

778	Brewers, wine and beverage makers
779	Food and beverage processers not elsewhere classified
781	Tobacco preparers
782	Cigar makers
783	Cigarette makers
789	Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers not elsewhere classified
791	Tailors and dressmakers
792	Fur tailors and related workers
793	Milliners and hatmakers
794	Patternmakers and cutters
795	Sewers and embroiderers
796	Upholsterers and related workers
799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers not elsewhere classified
801	Shoemakers and shoe repairers
802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
803	Leather goods makers
811	Cabinetmakers
812	Woodworking machine operators
819	Cabinetmakers and related woodworkers not elsewhere classified
820	Stone cutters and carvers
831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forgingpress operators
832	Toolmakers, metal patternmakers and metal markers
833	Machinetool setteroperators
834	Machinetool operators
835	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machinetool operators not elsewhere classified
841	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
842	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers
843	Motor vehicle mechanics
844	Aircraft engine mechanics
849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical) not elsewhere classified
851	Electrical fitters
852	Electronics fitters
853	Electrical and electronics equipment assemblers
854	Radio and television repairmen
855	Electrical wiremen
856	Telephone and telegraph installers
857	Electric linemen and cable jointers

859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronics workers not elsewhere classified
861	Broadcasting station operators
862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
872	Welders and flamecutters
873	Sheetmetal workers
874	Structural metal preparers and erectors
879	Other plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors
880	Jewellery and precious metal workers
891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
893	Glass and ceramics kilnmen
894	Glass engravers and etchers
895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
899	Glass formers, potters and related workers not elsewhere classified
901	Rubber and plastics product makers (except tire makers and tire vulcanisers)
902	Tire makers and vulcanisers
910	Paper and paperboard products makers
921	Compositors and typesetters
922	Printing pressmen
923	Stereotypers and electrotypers
924	Printing engravers (except photoengravers)
925	Photoengravers
926	Bookbinders and related workers
927	Photographic darkroom workers
929	Printers and related workers not elsewhere classified
931	Painters, construction
939	Painters not elsewhere classified
941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
943	Nonmetallic mineral product makers
949	Other production and related workers
951	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters
952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
953	Roofers
954	Carpenters, joiners and parquetry workers
955	Plasterers
956	Insulators
957	Glaziers

959	Construction workers not elsewhere classified
961	Power generating machinery operators
969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators not elsewhere classified
971	Dockers and freight handlers
972	Riggers and cable splicers
973	Crane and hoist operators
974	Earthmoving and related machinery operators
979	Material handling equipment operators not elsewhere classified
981	Ships' deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
982	Ships' engineroom ratings
983	Railway engine drivers and firemen
984	Railway brakemen, signalmen and shunters
985	Motor vehicle drivers
986	Animal and animaldrawn vehicle drivers
989	Transport equipment operators not elsewhere classified
990	Labourers not elsewhere classified
995	Armed forces
997	Response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO68A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1968 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

OCCHISCO: Occupation, HISCO classification**Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01100	Chemists
01200	Physicists
01300	Physical scientists nec
01400	Physical science assistants and technicians
02000	Professional engineers, specialisation unknown
02100	Architects
02200	Civil engineers
02300	Electrical engineers
02410	Mechanical engineers, general or nfs
02420	Industrial machinery or tools engineers
02430	Mechanical engineer (motors and engines, except marine)
02440	Marine engineers
02450	Ship construction engineers
02460	Heating, ventilation and refrigeration engineers
02490	Other mechanical engineers
02500	Chemical engineers
02600	Metallurgists and assayers
02700	Mining engineers
02800	Industrial engineers
02900	Professional engineers nec
03010	Surveyors, general and nfs
03020	Land surveyors
03030	Mine surveyors
03040	Hydrographic surveyors
03090	Other surveyors
03100	Draughtsmen
03200	Technician, specialisation unknown
03210	Technicians
03220	Civil engineering technicians
03230	Electrical engineering technicians

03240	Mechanical engineering technicians
03250	Chemical engineering technicals
03260	Metallurgical technicians
03270	Mining technicians
03290	Engineering technicians nec
04200	Ship's deck officer or pilot
04210	Ships officers nfs
04220	Ship's masters and captains (sea)
04230	Ship's masters and captains (sea or inland waterways)
04240	Ship's masters and captains (inland waterways)
04250	Ship's navigating officers and ship's mates
04260	Ship and boat pilots
04270	Marine superintendents (deck)
04290	Other ship deck officers and pilots
04300	Ship's engineers
05100	Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related scientists
05200	Medical scientists
05300	Agronomists and related scientists
05400	Life sciences technicians
06100	Medical doctors and surgeons
06110	Medical doctors and physicians (UK: Medical doctors only)
06130	Surgeons
06140	Specialised physicians
06150	Specialised surgeons
06160	Public health physicians
06170	Oculist
06190	Medical doctors, nec
06200	Dentists
06300	Veterinarians
06400	Pharmacists
06500	Medical and related assistants
07110	Trained nurses
07210	Nurses nfs
07220	Medical nurses, untrained or level of training unknown
07320	Midwives
07330	Monthly nurses
07500	Opticians and optometrists
07600	Healers and therapists nec
07920	Osteopaths

07930	Chiropractors
07940	Sanitarians
07990	Other medical, dental, veterinary and related workers
08000	Mathematicians and actuaries, etc.
09000	Economists
11010	Accountants
11020	Auditors
11090	Accountants nec
12110	Lawyers
12120	Barristers
12130	Solicitors
12200	Judge
12220	Justice of the peace
12300	Notary
12900	Jurists (except lawyer, judge or solicitor)
13100	Teachers in higher education
13200	Teachers not in higher education
13210	Teachers (unspecified)
13220	Teachers (secondary)
13230	Teachers (primary)
13240	Teachers (pre-primary)
13250	Teachers (of the disabled)
13300	School administrators and principals
13920	Governesses
13990	Other teaching personnel
14120	Ministers of religion
14130	Missionaries
14140	Members of religious orders
14190	Other ministers of religion
14900	Workers in religion nec
15100	Authors
15220	Editors
15230	Journalists, reporters and correspondents
15900	Others writers
16110	Artists nfs and art teachers
16120	Sculptors
16130	Artistic painters
16140	Cartoonists
16150	Engravers and etchers (artistic)

16190	Other specified creative artists
16200	Designers
16300	Photographers
16400	Engravers
17120	Musical performers and musicians nfs
17130	Music teachers
17190	Others in music
17200	Dancers and dancing teachers
17300	Actors and related workers
17400	Producers, performing arts
17900	Performing artists nec
18000	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
19100	Librarians, archivists and curators
19200	Social scientists and historians
19300	Social workers
19500	Interpreters, translators and philologists
19920	Patent agents
19930	Underwriters
19990	Other professional, technical and related workers nec
20100	Legislative officials and heads of government
20200	Government administrators
21110	Proprietors, nfs
21112	Executive officers, nfs (U.S. only)
21120	Manufacturers nfs
21122	Executive officers of manufacturing concerns nfs
21130	Manufacturers or proprietors of specified manufacturing concerns
21132	Executive officers of specified manufacturing concerns
21140	Proprietor, mining, quarrying, oil and natural gas extraction
21141	Oil producer
21142	Executive officers of extractive industry
21150	Proprietor, railway company
21152	Executive officers of railway concerns
21160	Proprietor, other transport and communications
21162	Executive officer of other transport and communications
21170	Proprietor, public utilities (i.e., water, gas, etc.)
21172	Executive officer of public utilities
21180	Proprietor, finance
21182	Executive officer finance company
21190	Other owners of large scale productive enterprises

21192	Executive officers of other large scale productive enterprises
21194	Publisher
21210	Contractors nfs
21220	Construction contractors
21230	Builders
21290	Other specified contractors
21330	Capitalists
21340	Speculators
21390	Investors nec
22110	Superintendents and managers nfs
22120	Superintendents and managers, manufacturing
22130	Superintendents and managers, mining, quarrying, etc.
22140	Superintendents and managers, railways
22150	Superintendents and managers, other transport and communications
22160	Superintendents and managers, public utilities
22170	Superintendents and managers, construction, except railway construction
22180	Superintendents and managers, commerce
22190	Superintendents and managers, nec
23110	Foremen and supervisors nfs
23120	Foremen and supervisors, manufacturing
23130	Foremen and supervisors, mining
23140	Foremen and supervisors, railways
23150	Foremen and supervisors, other transport and communications
23160	Foremen and supervisors, public utilities
23170	Foremen and supervisors, construction, except railway construction
23180	Foremen and supervisors, commerce
23190	Foremen and supervisors, nec
24100	Inspectors of manufactories, companies etc.
31010	Civil servants, title unknown
31020	Tax collectors
31030	Tax assessors
31040	Customs officers
31050	Postmasters or postmistresses
31060	Clerks of court and other court clerks
31090	Government functionaries, nec
32000	Typists, stenographers and secretaries
33120	Bookkeepers and bookkeeping clerks
33130	Cashiers, bank or office
33140	Bank clerks

33142	Bank tellers (US)
33150	Money collector
33160	Cash desk cashier
33170	Toll collectors
33180	Collector (cash or account)
33190	Bookkeeping, account and cash handling workers nec
33210	Railway clerks (UK) and railway agents (CA/US)
33220	Baggage agents and baggage men
33320	Agent, water transport (principally steamship and steamboat)
33330	Agent, land transport (non-rail)
34000	Office machine operators
36010	Conductors, nfs
36020	Railway guards (UK) and railroad conductors (US/CAN)
36030	Sleeping- or pullman-car attendants
36040	Bus, tram or streetcar conductors
36090	Transport conductors, nec
37020	Postal, mail and telegraph clerks
37030	Mail carriers, aka postmen (UK)
37040	Messengers
37050	Mail sorters
37090	Post office, mail, and message workers nec
38010	Tel. operator
38020	Telephone operator
38030	Telegraph operator
38090	Other telephone/telegraph operators
39000	Clerk, nfs
39100	Stock, weight and shipping clerks
39130	Stock records clerk
39310	Office clerks, specialisation unknown
39320	Correspondence clerks
39340	Legal clerks
39350	Insurance clerks
39390	Other correspondence and reporting clerks
39400	Hotel clerk or other receptionist
39500	Library and filing clerks
39600	Railroad, railway clerk
39720	Timekeepers, railway
39730	Timekeepers, factory
39790	Timekeepers, undefined and nec

39900	Other specified clerks
39990	Proofreader
40000	Sales workers, nfs
41000	Working proprietors, nfs
41010	Dealer, merchant etc. (wholesale and retail trade)
41015	Merchants, specified large-scale wholesaling
41020	Hirers out
42000	Buyers
42200	Buyers nec
43010	Agents nfs
43020	Commercial travellers
43030	Manufacturers and sales agents
43090	Other specialized agents
44110	Insurance, real state or securities salesmen, nfs
44120	Insurance salesmen and agents
44130	Real estate agents
44140	Brokers
44150	Stockbrokers
44160	Patent Agents
44190	Insurance, real estate and securities salesmen nec
44200	Advertising salesmen
44320	Auctioneers
44330	Appraisers
45120	Salespeople, wholesale or retail trade
45130	Clerks in shops and stores
45140	Fashion models
45190	Other sales personnel men, shop assistants and demonstrators
45220	Street sellers, pedlars and hawkers, non-food items
45230	Street sellers, pedlars and hawkers, food items
45240	Newsvendors
45250	Canvassers
45290	Other street traders for coffee and food
49020	Pawnbrokers
49030	Scrap and junk dealers, scavengers
49040	Street vendors, canvassers and news vendors, newsvendors
49090	Dealers and salesworkers nec
51020	Hotel keepers and managers
51030	Restaurant keepers and managers
51040	Boarding and lodging house keepers and managers

51050	Pub, saloon, tavern and coffee house keepers
51060	Ship's pursers
51090	Other hospitality and entertainment keepers and managers
52020	Housekeeper
52030	Stewards
52040	Matrons
52050	Butlers
52090	Other housekeeping service supervisors
53100	Cooks
53101	Cook (domestic) UK only
53102	Cook (not domestic)
53103	Ship's cooks
53220	Waiter or waitress
53230	Bartender
53290	Other food and drink service workers
54010	Servants nfs
54020	House servants nfs and maids
54030	Personal servants and valets
54040	Nursemaids
54050	Companions
54060	Chambermaids and room attendants
54090	Other specified servants
55100	Caretakers and janitors
55200	Charworkers
55230	Window cleaners
55240	Chimney sweeps
55250	Refuse collectors and removers
55290	Other charworkers, cleaners and related workers
56000	Washing and laundry services
57020	Hairdressers
57030	Barbers
57040	Bath attendants
57090	Other barbers, hairdressers and related workers
58100	Firefighters
58210	Policemen and detectives, employer unknown
58220	Policemen and detectives, public service
58230	Policemen and detectives, private service
58240	Sheriffs and their deputies
58290	Other law enforcement officers

58300	Watchmen and guards
58410	Military, rank unknown
58420	Military officers
58430	Other members of the armed forces
58500	Prison keepers and guards
58900	Other protective service workers
59100	Guides
59200	Undertakers and embalmers
59300	Prostitutes
59920	Bookmakers (sport)
59930	Croupiers
59940	Nursing aids and attendents
59950	Errand boys and errand girls
59960	Practical aid (veterinary)
59990	Other service workers nec
61110	General farmers and farmers nfs
61115	Husbandmen or cottars
61117	Female farmer
61120	Major landowner
61220	Field crop farmers
61230	Orchardists and fruit farmers
61240	Market gardeners
61250	Nurserymen and florists
61260	Livestock farmers
61270	Dairy farmers
61280	Poultry farmers
61290	Other specialised farmers
61320	Farmer and fisherman
61330	Cottar and fisherman
61400	Farm managers, foremen and supervisors nfs
62110	Farm workers, specialisation unknown
62113	Farmer's sons and other male relatives
62200	Farm workers (field crop and vegetables)
62300	Farm labourers, orchard and fruit farm workers
62410	Livestock workers, general or nfs
62420	Cattle workers, except specified dairy
62430	Sheep workers
62440	Pig workers
62450	Fur-bearing animal workers

62460	Horse workers
62461	Grooms and horse keepers (domestic)
62463	Grooms and horse keepers (not domestic)
62470	Horse breaker
62490	Livestock workers, nec
62500	Farm workers (dairy)
62600	Farm workers (poultry)
62710	Gardeners nfs
62711	Gardener (domestic)
62713	Gardener (not domestic)
62720	Market garden labourers
62730	Nursery labourers
62740	Landscape gardeners
62790	Other nursery workers and gardeners
62800	Farm machinery operators
62920	Other animal workers e.g., dogs, elephants
62930	Other plant workers e.g., gathers of herbs etc.
62940	Groundskeepers, etc.
62990	Others in agricultural or husbandry
63110	Woodsmen and workers in the woods, nfs
63120	Lumbermen, loggers and kindred workers
63130	River drivers
63140	Wood cutters and choppers
63190	Others in logging and wood cutting
63220	Foresters and wood wardens
63230	Forestry workers
63240	Timber cruisers
63250	Forest fire-fighters
63290	Other forestry workers
64100	Fishermen
64920	Fish farm workers
64930	Oyster farm workers
64940	Whale hunters
64950	Whale or seal hunters
64960	Seal hunters
64970	Trappers or hunters
64990	Other fishermen, hunters and related workers
71120	Miners
71130	Quarrymen

71190	Others working in mines and quarries
71200	Mineral or stone treaters
71300	Well drillers, borers and related workers
72000	Metal workers, specialisation unknown
72100	Metal smelter and furnacemen
72200	Metal rollers
72300	Metal melters and reheaters, and workers in metal melting mills
72400	Metal casters and workers in metal casting plants
72500	Metal moulders and coremakers
72600	Metal annealers, temperers and hardeners
72700	Metal drawers and workers in metal drawing
72800	Metal platers and coaters
72900	Other (specialised) metal workers
73100	Wood treaters
73200	Sawyers and other titled wood/sawmill operatives
73300	Papermill machine operators and paper makers
74000	Chemical workers, product nfs
74100	Drug workers
74200	Gunpowder and explosive makers
74320	Charcoal burners
74330	Coal gas makers
74340	Tar makers
74390	Other coal product makers e.g., coke
74420	Salt makers
74430	Alkali and soda makers
74500	Oil mill workers
74620	Paint and varnish makers
74630	Dye makers
74640	Ink, blacking, colouring, etc., makers
74720	Tallow chandlers, candle makers and grease makers
74730	Soap and perfume makers
74740	Glue, size and gelatine makers
74750	Wax and polish makers
74920	Fertilizer and manure makers
74930	Starch makers
74940	Turpentine makers
74990	Specified chemical workers nec
75000	Textile workers, specialisation unknown
75100	Fibre preparers

75200	Spinners, doublers, twisters and winders
75300	Weaving and knitting-machine setters and pattern-card preparers
75400	Weavers
75500	Knitters
75600	Bleachers, dyer or textile product finisher
75700	Rope makers
75920	Net maker
75990	Other specialised textile workers nec
76110	Tanners or fellmongers, specialisation unknown
76120	Fellmongers
76130	Tanners
76140	Leather curriers and finishers
76190	Other specified leather curers
76200	Fur and pelt dressers
77100	Millers and related workers
77200	Sugar refiners
77310	Butchers
77320	Pork butchers
77340	Slaughterer, meat cutters or meat packer
77350	Sausage makers
77360	Fish butchers
77380	Meat cannery workers and other meat preservers (not sausages)
77390	Other workers in meat preparation
77400	Cannery workers and other food preservers
77500	Butter, cheese and dairy product makers
77610	Baker and confectioner
77620	Bakers
77630	Confectioners and pastry makers
77640	Candy makers
77650	Chocolate makers
77690	Other baked goods makers
77700	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
77820	Brewers
77830	Maltsters
77840	Wine workers
77850	Vinegar makers and workers
77860	Distillers
77870	Makers of soft drinks
77880	Bottlers

77890	Other drinks makers and workers
77990	Other food and beverage processors
78100	Tobacco preparers and tobacco factory workers
78200	Cigar makers
78300	Cigarette makers
78400	Other tobacco product makers
79120	Tailors and tailoresses
79130	Dressmakers
79190	Other garment makers
79200	Furriers and fur workers
79320	Milliners
79330	Hat makers
79340	Straw hat makers
79390	Other hat makers
79400	Glove makers and related workers
79520	Seamstresses
79530	Sewers and sewing machine operators
79540	Embroiderers
79590	Others hand sewers
79620	Upholsterers (except vehicle)
79630	Vehicle trimmers and upholsterers
79640	Mattress makers
79690	Others working in upholstery jobs
79920	Sail, tent and awning makers
79930	Umbrella makers
79940	Artificial flower makers
79990	Other cloth and related product manufacturing workers
80100	Boot and shoe makers and repairers
80200	Specialised occupations in the boot and shoe making industry
80320	Saddlers and harness makers
80330	Trunk or bag maker
80390	Other leather goods makers
81120	Cabinet makers
81130	Chair makers
81140	Wicker furniture makers
81190	Other furniture makers
81210	Woodworkers
81220	Sawyers, woodworking
81230	Wood turners and handle makers

81240	Wood planers
81250	Wood carvers
81290	Other woodworking machine operators
81300	Coach, carriage and wagon makers
81400	Wheelwrights and cartwrights
81500	Coopers, hoop makers and benders
81600	Clog makers
81710	Box makers nfs
81720	Wooden box makers
81730	Paper box makers
81790	Box makers nec
81920	Wooden tool makers
81930	Ski makers
81990	Other makers of wooden products
82000	Stone carvers or cutters and stone yard workers
83120	Blacksmiths
83130	Hammersmiths
83140	Forgemen
83150	Farriers or horseshoers
83160	Specialised makers of forged metal products
83190	Other blacksmiths, hammermen and forgeing-press operators
83210	Tool makers nfs
83220	Tool and die makers
83230	Pattern makers nfs and nec
83290	Other tool makers and metal markers
83310	Metalworking machine operators
83320	Metal turners
83390	Other metal working machine operators
83400	Machinists
83520	Metal polishers and finishers
83530	Metal grinders and sharpeners
83540	Cutlers and cutting instrument makers
83550	Cutler (knives, forks, spoon)
83590	Other metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners nec
83600	Gunsmiths
83700	Locksmiths
83820	Saw makers
83830	Saw, spade, shovel and half wood/half metal agricultural instrument type things
83840	Chain makers

83850	Nailer and nail makers
83860	Wire makers
83890	Other metal workers nec
84110	Mechanics
84120	Millwrights
84130	Machine makers, builders and fitters
84140	Engine and locomotive builders
84150	Sewing machine makers and builders
84190	Other machinery fitters and machine assemblers
84220	Watch and clock makers
84230	Optical instrument makers and workers (not opticians)
84290	Other specialized instrument makers (not musical instrument makers)
84300	Bicycle makers
84400	Motor vehicle manufacturing and repair workers, specialization unknown
84460	Automobile manufacturing workers
84900	Others in machinery
85100	Electrical fitters and electrical equipment assemblers
85500	Electricians and wiremen
85600	Telephone and telegraph installers
85700	Linesmen: telephone, telegraph and electric
85920	Electrical products inspector or tester
85990	Other electrical fitters and related electrical workers
87120	Plumbers
87130	Pipe fitters
87220	Welders
87230	Braziers
87250	Flamecutter
87290	Other welders, braziers, solderers
87320	Sheet metal worker, general
87330	Coppersmith or copperware maker
87340	Tinsmith, tinner or tinker
87350	Boilermaker
87390	Other sheet metal workers
87420	Structural metal workers
87430	Riveters nec
87490	Other structural metal preparers and erectors
87520	Ship and boat builders
87530	Shipwrights and ship joiners
87540	Ship's carpenters

87550	Block, mast and tackle makers
87560	Caulker
87590	Other ship builders
88020	Jewellers
88030	Goldsmith
88040	Silversmith
88050	Working with gems and stones
88090	Other jewellery and precious metal workers
89120	Glass makers
89130	Glass bottle makers
89190	Other specific glass makers
89200	Pottery and porcelain makers and workers
89300	Brick and tile makers
89400	Glass engravers, etchers and finishers
89500	Pottery and porcelain painters
89620	Cement makers
89630	Lime burners
89700	Clay-based products makers
90100	Rubber product makers
90200	Tire makers and vulcanisers
91020	Paper and paperboard products makers, except boxes
91090	Other paper product makers
91100	Paper and paper board product makers
92000	Printers nec
92110	Printers nfs
92120	Compositors
92190	Other compositors and typesetters
92200	Lithographic printers
92300	Stereotypers and electrotypers
92400	Lithographers
92500	Photo-engravers
92600	Bookbinders and related workers
92800	Textile printers
92900	Other printers and related workers
93110	Painters, nfs
93120	Painters, construction
93130	Painters, ship
93190	Other specialised painters nec
93200	Decorators

93320	Lacquerers and enamellers
93330	Japanners
93400	Gilders
94110	Musical instrument maker nfs
94120	Piano maker
94130	Piano tuner
94140	Organ builder
94190	Other musical instrument makers and tuner
94220	Basket makers
94230	Brush makers
94240	Broom makers
94290	Bristle and straw workers nec
94300	Non-metallic mineral product makers
94910	Other production or related worker, specialisation unknown
94920	Animal stuffers, taxidermists and shell workers
94930	Linoleum makers and floor cloth makers
94940	Toy and doll makers
94990	Production and related workers nec
95110	Mason nfs or combined
95120	Bricklayers
95130	Stone masons
95140	Plasterers
95150	Paviours
95160	Marble mason
95190	Others in construction
95200	Cement masons and finishers
95310	Roofer, specialisation unknown
95320	Slate and tile roofers
95330	Thatchers
95390	Other roofers
95410	Carpenter and joiner
95420	Carpenters
95430	Joiners
95440	Scaffolders
95490	Other wooden construction workers
95600	Pipe coverers and insulators
95700	Glaziers
95910	Construction workers nec
95920	Paperhangers

95930	Carpet planners
95940	Whitewashers
95950	Demolition workers
95960	Marblers
95990	Others in building construction
96100	Electricity generators
96220	Engineers (US) nfs
96230	Stationary engineers and engine men
96240	Stationary firemen and firemen nfs
96900	Other stationary engine and related equipment operators
97120	Ship boat loaders and dock workers
97130	Railway freight handlers
97140	Porters
97150	Packers
97190	Other freight handlers
97210	Riggers nec or nfs
97220	Ship riggers
97300	Crane and hoist operators
97410	Navvy, excavator and diggers, nfs
97420	Road builders, workers and labourers
97430	Railway builders, workers and labourers
97440	Waterway and harbour builders, workers and labourers
97490	Other road, railway and related construction labourers
97900	Material handling equipment operators nec
98120	Seamen
98130	Boatmen and canalmen
98190	Other crew of boats, ships, etc.
98200	Ship's engine men
98300	Railway/railroad locomotive operators
98320	Railway/railroad engineers and enginemen
98330	Railway/railroad firemen and stokers
98420	Railway brakemen
98430	Railway signallers
98440	Railway switchmen and shunters
98490	Others skilled railway workers
98510	Drivers, nec
98520	Drivers (private)
98530	Drivers (personal, for hire)
98540	Drivers (public)

98550	Delivery men and drivers of goods
98560	Drivers (general haulage)
98562	Carter (agricultural)
98570	Teamsters (inc. mine driver, etc.)
98590	Others drivers
98700	Lock and gate keepers
98720	Lock keepers
98730	Gate keepers
98900	Other transport equipment operators
99120	Labourers nfs
99130	Common labourers or general labourers
99140	Day labourers (e.g., journalier)
99150	Worker nfs
99200	Factory labourers (unspecified)
99300	Occupational title unclassifiable
99420	Assistants nfs
99430	Helpers nfs
99440	Helpers of relative or helping at home
99450	Apprentices nfs
99500	Ambiguous responses
99998	Alternative occupation (Sweden)
99999	No occupation/unknown

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO is a uniformly coded classification of occupations that is consistent across all countries. It is the most complicated variable to code consistently in the pre-1950 samples, and the present documentation does not fully cover the issues addressed. We will be progressively adding to the level of detail available on this variable. For example, we will occasionally provide examples of common responses below each code so that users will be able to see what responses were coded where. Users with queries about the coding of specific occupations should contact the IPUMS staff in the first instance. Users interested in variation in occupational responses below the level of detail provided in the codes (e.g., distinguishing "caretakers" from "janitors") should look at the OCCSTRNG variable.

The codes for OCC were adapted from the Historical International Standard Classification of Occupations (HISCO) coding scheme. More information on HISCO is available in M.H.D. van Leeuwen, I. Maas and A. Miles. (2002) HISCO: Historical International Standard Classification of Occupations. Leuven: Leuven University Press. HISCO in turn is based on the International Standard Classification of Occupations from 1968, commonly known as ISCO-68. Information on HISCO can also be located at the HISCO database of occupational titles, and the International Institute of Social History.

More information on the adaptations IPUMS made to HISCO can be found in the article "Occupational Classification in the North Atlantic Population Project" (2003), *Historical Methods*, Vol. 36, No. 2 (Part 2), pp.89-96.

Structure of the classification scheme

The classification scheme is hierarchical, in the sense that each digit in the 5 digit codes introduces a new level of detail. Codes sharing the same first 1, 2 or 3 digits are considered to be increasingly similar. For example, all people working in agriculture have the first digit 6. The first digit of a code indicates the "Major group" a person's occupation is in.

The second digit indicates a "Minor group" distinction. Continuing the previous example, people who have the first two digits "61" are farmers - who may specify what they are cultivating or tending - and farm managers. Thus, as well as sharing the characteristic of working in agriculture (6) they also share the characteristic of being owners or managers (61).

The first 3 digits denote the "Unit group" of an occupation. At the third digit level, we introduce more detail. For example, the unit group "612" indicates "Specialized farmers". Within this unit group, 4th and 5th digit distinctions known as "titles" or "headings" are made. For example, "61220" indicates "Field crop farmers," and "61230" indicates "Orchardists and fruit farmers."

Understanding headings

In general, if the last two digits of a code are "00" the heading is reserved for general titles. For example, in unit group "721" for "Metal smelter and furnace workers", the heading "72100" is reserved for responses such as "Metal smelter" and "Furnace men."

If the last two digits of a code are "10" the heading is reserved for "not further specified" titles (often abbreviated "n.f.s." or "nfs" in syntax files), and codes ending in "20", "30" and higher multiples of 10 are reserved for responses with more detail on some aspect of the occupation. For example, "58210" is the code for "Policemen and detectives, employer unknown," whereas "58220" and "58230" are the codes for "Policemen and detectives, public service," and "Policemen and detectives, private service" respectively.

Headings ending in digits other than "0" (e.g., 2, 3, 4, 9) are generally reserved for frequent responses specific to a particular country that probably belong with responses sharing the same first four digits of the heading. For example, "61115" ("Husbandman or cottar") in Norway and Sweden and "61117" ("Female farmer") in Canada could be classified with "Other general farmers" ("61110"), but occurred frequently enough that we felt they should be given a separate code for easier identification.

If the last two digits of a code are "90", the heading is reserved for "not elsewhere classified" responses. For example, "58290" is the code for "Other law enforcement officers".

The difference between "n.f.s." and "n.e.c." responses is that "n.f.s." responses are quite general, and may not offer much detail on the tasks and duties of the job. Conversely, "n.e.c." responses are typically quite detailed in the information provided, but there are not enough similar responses to justify a separate heading.

Alterations to HISCO

Compared to HISCO we have reduced the overall number of headings, while still introducing new ones, and retaining more detail from vaguely specified occupations.

In general, we made the fewest changes to the structure of the HISCO codes in major groups 0 and 1 (professional workers). We re-organized the codes within major groups 2 (administrative and managerial workers), 3 (clerical workers), 4 (sales workers), 5 (service workers), and 6 (workers in agriculture). We made the most substantial revisions in moving people between major groups in the manufacturing and transport major groups (7, 8, and 9).

In particular, we created codes for vague responses of the form "Works in [specified type of] factory," such as "Works in cotton mill." We grouped these workers with "Laborers" and titled, skilled workers in the same general industry.

We eliminated codes where HISCO made distinctions that were not consistently made in nineteenth century census data. For example, HISCO distinguished between hand and machine spinners. We found that most spinners did not specify whether they were spinning by hand or machine, more often giving information on what they were spinning (e.g., cotton, wool, silk), or a firm's name.

We introduced codes to handle vague occupations, as discussed above. We also created codes to retain linguistic and nominal distinctions above a rough frequency level. These distinctions are generally made in the fourth and fifth digit of the codes. For example, we distinguish between "Farm workers, specialisation unknown" (62110) and "Farmer's sons and other male relatives" (62113), because "farmer's son" was a numerically significant response in Canada. Both are considered part of the "Farm labourers and helpers, general farming and n.f.s" unit group (621).

Other variables

Responses to the occupational questions also returned information that cannot be classified within an occupational classification scheme, such as relationship to workers, or indications of status. Please see the documentation for the variables OCRELATE and OCSTATUS.

Information on the products sold by retail workers (Major Group 4) is available in the variable PRODUCT.

Occupations were also coded into domestic occupational classification schemes in Great Britain, Norway, and the United States. See the documentation for the following variables for more information.

Norway
 OC1HIRNO
 OC1TRDNO
 OC2HIRNO
 OC2TRDNO

United Kingdom
 OCCICEM

United States
 OCC95US

concept

CONCEPT

OCCICEM: Occupation ICEM classification, historical UK

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Post office -- telegraphists, telephone operators
002	Other post office officers and clerks
003	Postmen
004	Post office messengers, etc.
005	MPs, ministers of the crown and peers
006	Other civil service officers and clerks
007	Prison officers
008	Senior officials and others in east india service
009	Other civil service messengers, etc. (inc. porters)
010	Prison service messengers, etc.
011	Police
012	Poor law service
013	Municipal, parish, and other local or county officers
014	Municipal, parish, and local or county sheriffs and clerks
015	Municipal, parish, and other local or county workers
016	Librarians

017	Army officers (effective)
018	Militia and yeomanry officers (effective)
019	Army officers (retired)
020	Soldiers and non-commissioned officers
021	Militia and yeomanry men
022	Officers of the navy (effective)
023	Officers of the navy (retired)
024	Men of the navy (inc coastguards)
025	Officers of the marines (effective)
026	Officers of the marines (retired)
027	Men of the marines
028	Clergyman of the established church (church of england in england and wales, church of scotland in scotland)
029	Roman catholic priest
030	Minister, priest, of united free church
031	Minister, priest, of episcopalian church in scotland
032	Minister, priest, of united presbyterian church
033	Minister, priest, of other religious bodies
034	Itinerant preacher, scripture reader, mission worker
035	Monks
036	Nun, sister of charity
037	Church, chapel, cemetery -- officer, etc.
038	Barrister, advocate
039	Solicitor
040	Law clerk
041	Others connected with law
042	Physician, surgeon, registered practitioner, including poor law hospitals doctors, etc.
043	Dentists and dentists assistants
044	Veterinary surgeons
045	Midwives
046	Nurses (medical not domestic) including poor law nurses
047	Hospital sick nurses
048	Medical assistants
049	Subordinate medical service (unqualified) and medical services -- general
050	Hospital workers general -- default
051	Hospital medical service
052	Schoolmasters and teachers -- default
053	University teachers
054	School service (pupil teachers)
055	Others connected with education -- school service general, attendants, clerks, etc.

056	Authors editors journalists and creative advertising workers
057	Reporters and shorthand writers
058	Others in writing
059	Engaged in scientific pursuits (inc. inventors and scientific qualifiers)
060	Others scientific
061	Others connected with literature, etc. -- literary and scientific institution service
062	Others connected with literature, etc. -- political and election agents
063	Librarians (literary, scientific society)
064	Mining engineers
065	Civil engineers
066	Land, house, ship -- surveyor
067	Mining engineers assistants
068	Civil engineers assistants
069	Surveyors assistants
070	Painters (artists)
071	Sculptors (artists)
072	Architects
073	Engravers (artists) and lithographic artists
074	Map chart geographical engravers
075	Photographers
076	Musician, music master, singer (not teachers)
077	Actors
078	Architects assistants
079	Art, music, theatre, cinema -- service, etc.
080	Performers showmen exhibition service
081	Billiards cricket and other games service
082	Domestic indoor servants in hotels, lodging houses and eating houses
083	Other domestic indoor servants -- governesses
084	Other domestic indoor servants -- undefined
085	Domestic -- coachman
086	Domestic -- motor car driver, motor car attendant
087	Domestic gardener
088	Gamekeeper
089	Army college, club -- service
090	Other college, club -- service
091	Prison officers (reformatory school)
092	Prison service messengers, etc. (reformatory school)
093	Hospital, institution (not poor law), and benevolent society -- service (not sick nurses, medical men, or schoolmasters)

094	Park, lodge, gate, etc. -- keeper (not government)
095	Church chapel cemetery caretakers keepers
096	Hospital servants' registry office keepers
097	Caretaker, office keepers (not government) -- school cleaners, caretakers
098	Cooks (not domestic)
099	Cooks (college: non-resident)
100	Cooks (boarding lodging house: non-resident)
101	Cooks (domestic: non-resident)
102	Day girls, day servants (other indoor)
103	Day girls, day servants (hotels lodging eating houses)
104	Charwomen
105	Laundry worker: washer, ironer, mangler, etc. (Not domestic)
106	Bath and wash-house service
107	Governesses (domestic)(non-resident)
108	Servants -- undefined (non-resident)
109	Others in service
110	Window cleaners
111	Merchant -- commodity undefined
112	Brokers, factors, commercial agents (not -- mine, quarry, insurance)
113	Salesmen and buyers (not otherwise described)
114	Commercial travellers and manufacturers' agents
115	Accountants
116	Auctioneers appraisers valuers house agents
117	Surveyors (house agents)
118	Officers of commercial and others companies
119	Commercial or business clerks
120	Bankers
121	Bank service, bank officials and clerks
122	Bill brokers, agents and discounters
123	Insurance officials clerks
124	Insurance agents
125	Railway official -- inspectors, supervisors, clerk
126	Railway ticket-examiner, collector, checker
127	Railway engine -- driver stoker cleaner
128	Railway guard
129	Signalman
130	Pointsman, level crossing man, gatekeepers
131	Platelayer, ganger, packer
132	Railway labourer (not railway contractor's labourer)

133	Railway porter
134	Other railway servants
135	Livery stable keepers, cab and bus owners
136	Horse proprietor, breeder, dealer
137	Motor garage -- proprietor, worker
138	Coachman (not domestic): cabman
139	Horsekeeper, groom, stableman (not domestic)
140	Motor car driver (not domestic); motor cab driver
141	Carmen carriers carters and draymen
142	Hauliers (mine)
143	Water carriers
144	Motor van, etc. drivers
145	Van, etc.-- guard, boy
146	Others connected with carriage/cartage (not mine)
147	Others connected with carriage/cartage (mine)
148	Omnibus horse drivers (default)
149	Omnibus motor drivers
150	Omnibus conductors
151	Omnibus service -- others
152	Tramway service drivers
153	Tramway service conductors
154	Tramway service -- others
155	Others on roads -- toll collectors
156	Others on roads -- wheelchair proprietors, attendants
157	Merchant service; seaman -- navigating department
158	Merchant service; seaman -- engineering department
159	Merchant service: seaman -- cooks, stewards, and others (subsidiary service)
160	Boatmen on seas (seamen general)
161	Pilots of ships
162	Bargemen lightermen watermen (and canal workers generally)
163	Canal and inland navigation service (on shore)
164	Ship and boat owners
165	Steam navigation service
166	Stevedores, wharf and dock labourers
167	Harbour, dock, wharf, lighthouse -- officials and servants
168	Warehousemen (not manchester goods)
169	Meters, weighers engaged in storage
170	Coalheaver; coal -- porter, labourer
171	Messenger, porter, watchman (not railway or government)

172	Telegraph, telephone -- service (not government)
173	Farmer, grazier
174	Crofters
175	Farmer's, grazier's -- son, daughter, or other relative assisting in the work of the farm
176	Crofters -- son, daughter, or other relative assisting in the work of the farm
177	Farm -- bailiffs stewards foremen
178	Shepherd
179	Agricultural labourer, farm servant -- distinguished as in charge of cattle
180	Agricultural labourer, farm servant -- distinguished as in charge of horses
181	Agricultural labourer, farm servant -- not otherwise distinguished
182	Woodman
183	Nurseryman, seedsman, florist
184	Market gardener (including labourer)
185	Other gardener (not domestic)
186	Agricultural machine -- proprietor, attendant
187	Others in agriculture
188	Land drainage service
189	Rabbit catchers trappers destroyers (on farm)
190	Others engaged about animals (non-agriculture)
191	Vermin destroyers (agriculture)
192	Thatchers (agriculture)
193	Others in coal coke peat and charcoal (inc. agricultural: peat/turf workers)
194	Fishermen
195	Fishermen crofter
196	Coal miners - hewers, workers at the coal face
197	Shale miner
198	Coal miners -- others below ground and undefined
199	Railway labourers navvies (coal mine)
200	Coal miners above ground
201	Mine service engineers
202	Mine -- owner, agent, manager
203	Mine service others (coal)
204	Coke burners
205	Factory labourers (undefined) coke and gas
206	Patent fuel manufacture
207	Iron -- miner, quarrier
208	Copper miner
209	Tin miner
210	Lead miner

211	Miners in other or undefined minerals
212	Gold miner
213	Silver miner
214	Metalliferous mine -- owner, general manager, captain
215	Metalliferous mine -- other mine service
216	Stone quarry managers agents
217	Slate quarry managers agents
218	Sand flint clay gravel chalk managers agents
219	Other quarries managers agents
220	Stone quarry mine owners
221	Slate quarry mine owners
222	Sand flint clay gravel quarry mine owners
223	Fossil coprolite quarry mine owners
224	Stone quarriers
225	Limestone quarrier
226	Stone cutters dressers
227	Slate quarriers
228	Slate workers cutters dressers
229	Lime burners
230	Sand flint clay gravel chalk workers
231	Fossil coprolite diggers
232	Other workers in quarries
233	Emery, sand paper maker
234	Asbestos maker
235	Coal merchants and dealers
236	Coke dealers
237	Stone dealers
238	Slate dealers
239	Sand flint clay gravel dealers
240	Fossil coprolite dealers
241	Pig iron manufacture (blast furnace)
242	Puddling furnaces; iron and steel rolling mills
243	Tube manufacture
244	Steel -- manufacture, smelting, founding
245	Galvanized sheet manufacture
246	Tinplate manufacture
247	Copper manufacture
248	Lead manufacture
249	Zinc manufacture

250	Brass, bronze-manufacture
251	Gold silver smelters, etc. (extraction)
252	Manufacture of other or unspecified metals
253	Patternmakers (engine and machine making (undefined -- not textile))
254	Patternmakers (spinning weaving machinery making)
255	Patternmakers (agricultural machine and implement making)
256	Patternmakers (domestic machinery making)
257	Patternmakers (undefined)
258	Millwright
259	Ironfounder -- moulders, core makers, fetter, cupola, overn-man, foundry labourer, other and undefined
260	Brass founders
261	Farriers
262	Blacksmiths
263	Fitters, turners (engine and machine)
264	Colliery fitters
265	Railway -- signal switch turntable fitters
266	Fitters, turners (engine and machine) labourers
267	Brass finishers
268	Coppersmiths (various)
269	Metal machinists (engine and machine making)
270	Metal machinists (spinning weaving machinery making)
271	Metal machinists (agricultural machine and implement making)
272	Metal machinists (domestic machinery making)
273	Undefined engine and machine making (not textile)
274	Labourers (undefined) in engineering works
275	Boiler makers
276	Other workers (spinning weaving machinery making)
277	Other workers in textile machinery fittings
278	Engine and machine makers (undefined -- not textile)
279	Domestic machinery makers
280	Agricultural machine and implement makers
281	Railway -- signal switch turntable makers
282	Riveters riggers metal plate workers (not ships, textiles, boilers)
283	Technicians (unspecified)
284	Electrical cable makers
285	Electrical lamp makers
286	Other electrical apparatus makers
287	Electricians (undefined)
288	Printing reglet makers

289	Toolmakers (agricultural machine and implement making)
290	Toolmakers
291	Domestic implement makers -- toolmakers
292	File makers
293	Saw makers
294	Cutlery and scissor makers
295	Needle makers
296	Pin makers
297	Steel pen makers
298	Roller engravers block cutters (for textile printing)
299	Type founders
300	Die, seal, coin, medal -- maker
301	Gunsmiths
302	Ordnance manufacture
303	Arms and ordnance -- others
304	Sword and bayonet makers
305	Nail manufacture
306	Bolt nut rivet and screw manufacture
307	Anchor and chain manufacture
308	Gas stove makers
309	Stove grate range fire-iron makers
310	Brass bedstead makers
311	Iron bedstead makers
312	Wire/spring mattress makers
313	Wire makers workers weavers
314	Wire fencer
315	Lock, key makers
316	Gas fittings makers
317	Lamp, lantern, candlestick -- maker
318	Silver-smiths, buffers, burnishers, finishers
319	Pewter white metal plated ware manufacture
320	Metal refiners workers
321	Tinplate goods manufacture
322	Copper workers
323	Leaden goods manufacture (various)
324	Zinc goods workers
325	Brass bronze implement makers
326	Brass, bronze goods workers
327	Brass clasp buckle hinge makers

328	Iron domestic implement makers
329	Iron clasp buckle hinge makers
330	Iron fence and gate maker
331	Other iron goods makers
332	Fire proof safe maker
333	Spring maker
334	Iron workers (undefined)
335	Other implement makers
336	Tin workers
337	Metal burnishers (undefined)
338	Fancy chain ring gilt toy makers
339	Other metal workers
340	Mixed or unspecified metals -- tube manufacture
341	Bath maker
342	Clasp buckle hinge makers -- not brass or iron
343	Whitesmiths
344	Shackle makers
345	Ship boat platers rivetters
346	Metal ships -- workers in iron
347	Fitters (ships)
348	Shipwrights -- wood ships
349	Shipwrights -- metal ships
350	Wood ships -- worker in wood
351	Mast, yard, oar, block maker
352	Ship boat painters (wood)
353	Ship boat painters (iron)
354	Shipyards labourers (undefined)
355	Others in ship/boat building -- wood (default)
356	Others in ship/boat building -- metal
357	Riggers (ships)
358	Ship chandler
359	Sailmakers
360	Railway -- coach, wagon maker
361	Tram car maker
362	Bicycle makers, bicycle repairers
363	Motor car chassis maker: motor car mechanic
364	Motor car body maker
365	Coach, carriage -- maker
366	Wheelwright

367	Cartwrights
368	Perambulator maker
369	Ironmonger; hardware -- dealer, merchant
370	General household appliance dealers
371	Dealers in printers materials
372	Dealers in electrical apparatus
373	Office machinery dealers
374	Bicycle dealers
375	Motor car dealers
376	Dealers in copper
377	Dealers in tin, tinfoil
378	Zinc dealers
379	Lead dealers
380	Metal dealers
381	Other dealers in machines, implements, etc.
382	Gold and silversmiths jewellers (not dealers)
383	Lapidaries and other precious material workers
384	Gold and silver beaters
385	Other workers gold silver jewellery
386	Watch and clock makers
387	Philosophical instrument makers (scientific and optical)
388	Photographic apparatus makers
389	Weighing and measuring machine makers
390	Tinmen (meter making)
391	Dental instrument and apparatus makers
392	Surgical instrument and apparatus makers
393	Piano organ makers
394	Other musical instrument makers
395	Toy makers
396	Fishing tackle makers
397	Apparatus for other games makers
398	Gold and silversmiths jewellers (dealers)
399	Musical instrument dealers
400	Toy dealers
401	Fishing tackle dealers
402	Apparatus for other games dealers
403	Photographic apparatus, philosophical instrument (scientific and optical) -- dealers
404	Weighing and measuring machine dealers
405	Builders

406	Thatchers (not agriculture)
407	Builders' labourer
408	Builders' excavators
409	Carpenter, joiner
410	Carpenter's, joiner's -- labourer
411	Stove setters furnace oven liners
412	Bricklayer
413	Bricklayer's labourer
414	Mason
415	Mason's labourer
416	Slaters and tilers
417	Plasterer
418	Plasterer's labourer
419	Whitewashers
420	Paperhangers
421	Painters, distemperers and decorators
422	Glaziers lead window makers
423	Architectural, monumental -- carver, sculptor
424	Monumental mason
425	Plumber, pipe fitter
426	Gasfitter
427	Locksmith, bellhanger
428	Contractors: public works: sewer drainage dock harbour canal
429	Railway contractors
430	Pond reservoir makers
431	Sea wall groyne labourers pile drivers
432	Railway labourers navvies (contractors labourers) default
433	Well, mine -- sinker, borer
434	Road -- contractor, surveyor, inspector
435	Paviors
436	Road labourers
437	Cabinet makers
438	Furniture and fittings -- others
439	French polisher
440	Upholsterer
441	Hot water apparatus pipe jointers
442	House and shop fittings makers
443	Refrigerator maker
444	Undertaker; funeral furniture maker

445	Wood carver
446	Wood gilder
447	Willow cane and rush workers
448	Cane, rush, straw -- other workers
449	Willow cane and rush dealers
450	Dealer in works of art
451	Furniture brokers dealers
452	House and shop fittings dealers
453	Sawyer; wood cutting machinist
454	Lath, wooden fence, hurdle-maker
455	Wood turner
456	Wooden box, packing case -- maker
457	Cooper; hoop -- maker, bender
458	Cork, bark -- cutter, worker
459	Timber wood workers
460	Besom maker
461	Other workers in wood
462	Timber merchants wood dealers
463	Cork and bark dealers
464	Brick, plain tile, terra-cotta -- maker
465	Plaster, cement -- manufacture
466	Earthenware figure and image makers
467	Earthenware, china, porcelain -- manufacture
468	Sheet, plate -- glass manufacture
469	Glass bottle manufacture
470	Other workers in glass manufacture
471	Brick dealers
472	Plaster and cement dealers
473	Earthenware, china, glass -- dealer
474	Dye and paint manufacture
475	Ink and blacking manufacture
476	Gunpowder, guncotton, explosive substance -- manufacture
477	Cartridge, fireworks, explosive article -- manufacture
478	Lucifer match manufacture
479	Salt makers and dealers
480	Manufacturing chemist
481	Alkali manufacture
482	Chemists druggists
483	Drysalters

484	Oil millers oil cake makers
485	Mineral oil worker
486	Tallow chandlers candle and grease manufacture
487	Soap boilers and makers
488	Manure manufacture bone boilers
489	India rubber and gutta percha makers
490	Waterproof goods makers
491	Glue size and gelatine manufacture
492	Other workers in chemicals, etc.
493	Gum manufacture
494	Resin manufacture
495	Sealing wax maker
496	Varnish maker
497	Oil cake dealers
498	Oil and colourmen
499	Soap dealers
500	Other dealers in chemicals, etc.
501	Floorcloth and oilcloth dealers
502	India rubber and gutta percha dealers
503	Waterproof goods dealers
504	Shellac dealers
505	Skinner furriers
506	Tanners fellmongers
507	Curriers
508	Leather goods manufacture (belts, etc.)
509	Parchment, vellum -- maker
510	Saddle harness and whip makers
511	Hair and bristle workers
512	Brush and broom makers
513	Hair plume makers
514	Quill and feathers dressers
515	Dealers in skins
516	Dealers in leather
517	Quill and feathers dealers
518	Hair and bristle dealers
519	Paper manufacture
520	Paper stainer
521	Pencil makers
522	Card, stationery makers

523	Valentine maker
524	Envelope manufacture
525	Paper bag makers
526	Cardboard box maker
527	Ticket writers
528	Other paper workers
529	Stationers (all assumed retail/law stationers)
530	Paper dealers
531	Hand compositors (default)
532	Machine compositors
533	Printing machine minders
534	Stereotypers, electrotypers
535	Music printers
536	Printers so described
537	Others in printing
538	Paper ruler
539	Lithographers
540	Copper plate printers
541	Map makers
542	Bookbinders
543	Publishers, booksellers and librarians (except public librarians)
544	Music publishers, music sellers
545	Map publishers, map and print sellers
546	Newspaper publishers
547	Newspaper agents
548	Cotton and cotton goods manufacture card blowing room processes
549	Cotton and cotton goods manufacture spinning processes
550	Cotton and cotton goods manufacture winding warping processes
551	Cotton and cotton goods manufacture weaving processes
552	Cotton and cotton goods manufacture other processes
553	Sheeting manufacture
554	Muslin embroiderer
555	Cotton and cotton goods manufacture undefined
556	Fustian manufacture
557	Woollen cloth manufacture sorting
558	Woollen cloth manufacture carding combing
559	Wool spinners wool piecers
560	Worsted and stuff manufacture spinners piecers
561	Wool winders wool warpers wool weavers

562	Worsted and stuff manufacture winders warpers weavers
563	Flannel manufacture (various)
564	Blanket manufacture (various)
565	Other weaving processes (wool)
566	Woollen cloth manufacture other processes
567	Tartan and wincey manufacture
568	Worsted and stuff manufacture other processes
569	Knitter (woolen articles)
570	Crimpers
571	Woollen cloth manufacture undefined
572	Worsted and stuff manufacture undefined
573	Fuller
574	Silk workers -- spinners
575	Crepe gauze manufacture (various)
576	Silk workers -- weaving processes
577	Ribbon manufacture
578	Silk workers -- other processes
579	Silk workers -- undefined
580	Flax linen and damask manufacture (various)
581	Hemp manufacture (various)
582	Jute manufacture (various)
583	Cocoa fibre manufacture (various)
584	Rope, twine, cord -- makers
585	Mat manufacture (various)
586	Net manufacture (various)
587	Canvas and sailcloth manufacture (various)
588	Sacking manufacture (various)
589	Tent maker
590	Other fibrous materials makers
591	Thread manufacture (various)
592	Hosiery manufacture
593	Lace manufacture
594	Elastic web makers
595	Felt manufacture (various)
596	Carpet rug manufacture (various)
597	Trimming makers
598	Tape manufacture (various)
599	Fancy goods textile manufacture (various)
600	Shawl makers

601	Knitter (undefined)
602	Embroiderers
603	Curtain makers
604	Tapestry manufacture
605	Weavers sundry fabrics
606	Weavers (undefined)
607	Other workers sundry fabrics undefined
608	Factory hands (textile) undefined (various)
609	Wool woollen goods bleachers
610	Silk bleachers
611	Cotton and calico bleachers
612	Flax linen bleachers
613	Undefined textile bleachers
614	Wool woollen goods printers
615	Silk printers
616	Cotton and calico printers
617	Undefined textile printers
618	Wool woollen goods dyers
619	Silk dyers
620	Cotton and calico dyers
621	Flax linen dyers
622	Undefined textile dyers
623	Wool woollen goods finishers
624	Silk finishers
625	Cotton and calico finishers
626	Flax linen finishers
627	Undefined textile finishers
628	Drapers linen drapers mercers
629	Cotton planter grower
630	Woolstapler wool dealer broker
631	Cloth worsted and stuff merchants dealers
632	Yarn merchant
633	Waste merchant
634	Silk merchants dealers
635	Rope twine cord -- dealers
636	Mat sellers
637	Other fibrous materials dealers
638	Cotton and calico dealers
639	Flax linen dealers

640	Lace dealers
641	Fustian dealers
642	Thread dealers
643	Manchester goods warehousemen
644	Dealers sundry fabrics
645	Straw plait manufacture
646	Straw hat manufacture
647	Felt hat manufacture wollen bonnet manufacture
648	Cloth hat cap manufacture
649	Hat cap (not cloth felt straw) manufacture
650	Milliners (not retail -- workshop/factory)
651	Hatters
652	Milliners (retail)
653	Tailors (not merchants) - default
654	Others clothing manufacturers
655	Clothiers and outfitters (i.e. dealers and merchants)
656	Clothes dealers
657	Dressmakers
658	Stay and corset makers
659	Shirtmakers and seamstresses
660	Button makers
661	Glove manufacture
662	Hosiers haberdashers
663	Shoe and boot makers (and repairers)
664	Slipper makers
665	Patten, clog makers
666	Footwear dealers
667	Artificial flower makers
668	Hairdressers
669	Umbrella parasol and stick makers
670	Accoutrement makers
671	Glove dealers
672	Button dealers
673	Umbrella parasol and stick dealers
674	Other dealers in dress
675	Artificial flower dealers
676	Creamery workers
677	Cowkeepers, milksellers
678	Provision curers

679	Cheesemongers buttermen
680	Provision dealers
681	Slaughterer
682	Butchers and meat salesmen
683	Fish curers
684	Poulterers game dealers
685	Fishmongers
686	Corn millers
687	Corn flour and seed merchants dealers
688	Hay straw and chaff cutters
689	Hay straw and chaff dealers
690	Biscuit cake bread makers
691	Bakers (dealers)
692	Biscuit cake dealers (confectionists)
693	Sugar refiners
694	Jam preserve sweet makers
695	Chocolate cocoa makers
696	Coffee tea planter grower
697	Grocers tea dealers
698	Greengrocers fruiterers potato dealers
699	Ginger beer mineral water manufacture others
700	Mustard vinegar spice pickle makers
701	Ice makers
702	Sugar planter grower
703	Others dealing in food
704	Hop merchants dealers
705	Ice dealers importers vendors
706	Tobacco manufacture
707	Tobacconists
708	Maltsters
709	Brewers
710	Distillers and rectifiers
711	Coffee and eating-house keepers
712	Lodging and boarding-house keepers
713	Innkeepers, hotel keepers and publicans
714	Beersellers
715	Beer bottlers
716	Cellarmen
717	Barmen (not in service)

718	Boarding lodging house waiters (non-resident)
719	Hotel waiters
720	Hotel porters boots knifemen platemers plate cleaners polishers (non-resident)
721	Other hotel servants
722	Wine and spirit merchants
723	Gas works service
724	Waterworks service
725	Other electricity supply
726	Electricity generation distribution
727	Town drainage
728	Scavenging, street cleaners, crossing sweepers, dustmen
729	Circular envelope addressers
730	Advertising agents
731	Billstickers
732	Sandwichmen, bill distributors
733	Cattle sheep etc salesmen
734	Drovers
735	Others engaged about animals (not agriculture)
736	Knacker catsmeat dealers
737	Celluloid makers, workers
738	Tobacco pipe and snuff box manufacture
739	Bone horn ivory tortoise-shell workers
740	Comb makers
741	Floorcloth and oilcloth manufacture
742	Japanners
743	Chimney sweepers
744	Rag dealers
745	Organ grinders
746	Animal, bird preservers taxidermists
747	Figure and image makers not earthenware
748	Gut manufacture
749	Charcoal burners
750	Other workers in sundry industries
751	Dealers in sundry materials
752	Dealers in bookbinders materials
753	Sponge dealer
754	Charcoal dealers
755	Water dealers
756	Receiving shop, receiving office, keepers, assistants

757	Multiple shop keepers
758	General shopkeepers dealers
759	Pawnbrokers
760	Hawkers hucksters costers
761	Manufacturers, managers, superintendents, foremen (unspecified)
762	Contractors -- public works, etc.
763	News boys vendors
764	Corporation borough council labourers (undefined)
765	General labourers
766	Engine drivers, stokers, firemen (not railway, marine, or agricultural)
767	Draughtsmen (undefined)
768	Artisans mechanics
769	Apprentices
770	Factory labourers (undefined)
771	Machinists machine workers undefined
772	Retired (not army or navy)
773	Army pensioners
774	Navy pensioners
775	Pensioners, superannuated
776	Receiving old age pension (occupation or former occupation not stated)
777	Owners of companies
778	Private means
779	Theological students
780	Law students
781	Medical students
782	Literary students
783	Art students
784	Scientific students
785	Other students
786	Agricultural students
787	Scholars etc
788	Wives and others engaged in (own) household duties
789	Wives assisting generally in their husbands occupations (wife of)
790	Widows (of no specified occupation)
791	Children relatives visitors at home
792	Prostitutes
793	Foreign diplomats
794	No specified occupation -- receiving income, support
795	No specified occupation -- children

796	Prisoners, reform school inmates, etc.
797	No specified occupation -- vagrants, unemployed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OCCICEM describes occupation as coded from original string values by the Integrated Census Microdata (I-CeM) project of the University of Essex. I-CeM uses the occupational classification systems from the original census reports for 1851 to 1911 produced by the General Register Offices of London and Edinburgh.

For more information, see documentation available on the I-CeM project website.

concept

CONCEPT

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

OCCSTRNG: Occupation as transcribed

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 30 Range: - Format: character

description

DEFINITION

OCCSTRNG is an alphabetic variable that preserves the transcription of an individual's response to questions about their occupation. Although the various occupation and industry codes preserve significant detail on occupation and industry, much variation exists in the occupational strings.

OCCSTRNG will primarily be of interest to researchers who are linking census data to other sources, or are investigating occupations at a much more detailed level than offered by the various coding schemes.

The collection of occupation information was extensively covered in the instructions to enumerators. Researchers who are interested in OCCSTRNG should also read the enumerator instructions for assistance in interpreting occupational responses.

Because of the size of this variable (30 columns), users should not select this variable unless it is essential for their research. Users should be aware that some responses are truncated at this length.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCCSTRNG is a 30-character string variable.

QAGEUK: Age inferred

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not altered
1	Age altered by programming
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

QAGEUK denotes whether the creators of the Great Britain database altered the age as originally recorded.

See Integrated Census Microdata (I-CEM) Guide for more information on the imputation process.

concept

CONCEPT

QHEADUK: Household head inferred

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not altered
1	Altered
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

QHEADUK denotes whether the creators of the Great Britain database altered the head of household as originally recorded.

concept

CONCEPT

QMARSTUK: Marital status inferred**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Marital status not altered by programming
1	Marital status altered by programming
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

QMARSTUK denotes whether the creators of the historical United Kingdom database altered the marital status as originally recorded.

The program makes the following corrections: First it alters ambiguous marital status. Then, those with an unknown marital status who are aged under 26 are assumed to be single and MARST is set to 6 (single), and QMARSTUK set to 1. If they are recorded as being a child or step child of the head of household, regardless of age, they are assumed to be single, and QMARSTUK is set to 1.

If an individual has a relationship to household head of wife or husband and a marital status of either single or unknown than their marital status is changed to married and QMARSTUK set to 1.

If an individual has a marital status of married yet is aged less than 16 then their marital status is changed to single and QMARSTUK is set to 1.

Those individuals whose relationship is given as wife or husband and whose age is less or equal to 15 and whose marital status is given as ever- married then age is reset to missing and QAGEGB set to 2.

If an individual has a marital status of married yet is aged less than 16 then their marital status is changed to single and QMARSTUK is set to 1.

concept

CONCEPT

QRELUK: Relationship inferred**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Relationship status not altered
1	Relationship status altered
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

QRELUK denotes whether the creators of the database altered the relationship to household head as originally transcribed.

The following outline of relationship classification in the British census details why altering the transcribed relationships was sometimes necessary.

During the transcription process the LDS made a number of revisions to the relationship to head of household field. These alterations impinge on the manner in which the relationship to head of household has been coded.

For the purposes of the LDS' data entry program every household had to have a head of household. If the original census enumerator's book (CEB) contained a household (usually defined as being between a pair of double slashes) whose head was not defined as such that word should be added after the relationship as enumerated. e.g., a family which contained a woman and two children, where the woman was enumerated as being a 'wife' would become the head, i.e. WIFE (HEAD). A problem concerning consistency is compounded by the diligence of some enumerators. Consider a family containing a husband (temporarily absent) who lives with his wife and 20-year old son. One enumerator may have considered the son the head of household and enumerated him as such; another might consider the mother the head and enumerate her as such.

Exactly how the transcribers would approach this problem is unclear. If it was necessary to establish a head they were told to use five pieces of information within the CEBs to assist them in their choices:

schedule number

change of address

inhabited strokes

household strokes

family relationships

Note, however, it is impossible to check this process internally because schedule numbers as they appeared in the CEB were not included in the machine-readable version. Transcribers were instructed not to resolve unusual relationships, rather to give them as enumerated with clarifications written in single brackets. They were categorically instructed to leave the original as enumerated if there was any problem. There is evidence to suggest that this was not carried out consistently.

If any member of a household was enumerated before the head of household transcribers were instructed to leave it as the enumerator recorded it but adding a note saying that this had occurred.

If a household consisted of co-resident family groups and the CEBs gave correct relationships to the head of household (not head of family) the original was not to be altered, for example:

// WILSONGEORGEHEAD
 WILSONMARYWIFE
 WILSONJOHNSON
 /JONESROBERTSON IN LAW
 JONESALICEDAUGHTER
 JONESJAMESGRANDSON

However, it is unclear precisely what would have happened if this family was enumerated as:

//WILSONGEORGEHEAD
 WILSONMARYWIFE
 WILSONJOHNSON
 /JONESROBERTSON IN LAW
 JONESALICEWIFE
 JONESJAMESSON

What would happen? One of two possibilities could be expected. The first would have been to alter the relationships to those as stated in the first example; the second would be to make Robert Jones's relationship HEAD (SON IN LAW) and leave the other relationships as they are.

These problems are compounded when considering household 'inmates', i.e., lodgers and boarders.

Where distinct households contained only lodgers the first one listed, regardless of age or sex would have the relationship head added as the relationship to the head of household in brackets. If a lodger or boarder was identified as such in the relationship column, and it was clear to the transcriber that s/he resided within that household, the additional head should not have been added, even if there was a single stroke in the CEB. It is unclear on what grounds this rule was applied, though surname and occupation are likely to give clues.

When lodgers or boarders were living with their own families and were given relationships to suggest this by the enumerator, the transcribers were instructed to ensure that one of the group should be identified as the head, for example:

//WILLIAMSROBERTHEAD
 WILLIAMSELIZ.WIFE
 WILLIAMSMARYDAUR
 /SMITHHENRYLODGER (HEAD)
 SMITHFANNYWIFE
 SMITHDAVIDSON

When lodgers or boarders were living with their own families and were not given relationships to suggest this by the enumerator, the transcribers were instructed not to make one of them the head of household. Note that transcribers were told to ignore the occupations or names of people only to use the information given in the relationship to head of household column.

//WILLIAMSROBERTHEADSHOPKEEPER
 WILLIAMSELIZ.WIFESHOPKEEPER'S WIFE
 WILLIAMSMARYDAURSCHOLAR
 /SMITHHENRYLODGER LABOURER
 SMITHFANNYLODGERLABOURER'S WIFE
 SMITHDAVIDLODGERSCHOLAR

When relationships within families were given incorrectly to the head of household, transcribers were instructed to add the correct relationship within brackets:

//JONESMARYDAUR (HEAD)18
 JONESJOHNSON (BROTHER)17
 JONESALICEDAUR (SISTER)13
 JONESGEORGESON (BROTHER)11

It is perhaps interesting to note that the LDS generally choose the eldest person, regardless of gender as head, rather than the eldest male, the latter probably being the chosen practice of most enumerators. Also, for example:

```
//GREENEDWARDHEAD55
GREENPHOEBEWIFE51
JAMESROBERTSON IN LAW25
JAMESSUSANWIFE (DAUR)25
GREENRICHARDSON20
```

The transcribers were instructed to transcribe the relationships as enumerated, however the evaluators were instructed not to alter obvious abbreviations. For example, if the CEB says 'Daughter' and it was transcribed as Daur, it will be found in the machine-readable version as DAUR. A single exception to this was the head of household: whatever was found in the CEBs the machine-readable version will contain HEAD. (It is on this basis that we believe that the contents of the HOUSESTD field were allocated to Self or otherwise.)

What these rules boil down to is the possibility that there are two possible relationships which can be used in the coding and reformatting program. Depending on the circumstances the different relationships will be used.

There are three basic principles behind this coding scheme:

1) that the trailing digit of the code denotes the gender of the individual, as follows:

```
oddmale
evenfemale
zerogender unknown
```

Thus a male head is 11, a female head 12 and a head of indeterminate gender 10. (The exception to this rule is those people whose relationship code ends in 199 which is a form used for an undetermined relation.)

2) The codes fall into a number of distinct ranges:

```
0-1999residential kin
2000-2199visitors
3000-3199lodgers and their familial inmates
4000-4199boarders and their familial inmates
5000-5199institutional inmates and their familial inmates
6000-6199servants and their familial inmates
9999others
```

The residential kin codes are grouped reflecting the vertical and lateral relationships to the head of the household.

The codes for familial inmates and servants are applied on the same basis as the head's residential kin. For example:

```
Head10
Wife [of head]22
Son31
Daughter32
Lodger's Son3032
```

There are two problems with the data as produced by the LDS regarding relationship information. These are allowed for with the third principle.

3) Wherever additional information has been added in the transcription phase an attempt is made to make it useable.

To account for these alterations and 'corrections' a second code has been added to assist in family and household analysis. The basic principle behind this code is to show the 'real' relationship to the head of the household. Thus the relationship 'Son (Head)' when found in the data is assumed to mean that this individual is the son of an absent head of household and for the purposes of the LDSs exercise this person has become the head of household. In this case the first code is 31 and the

second code is 11 [male head].

This secondary information, in brackets, is, with two exceptions always coded in the second code position. The first exception refers to the possibility that the information in the brackets has the same meaning as that without the brackets or if the information without the brackets is not a relationship; the second concerns those that are only present in brackets, thus:

table>

Wife (Head)2212

Son (in law)3135

Unm (Head)10-

Bro Wife (Sis in law)156-

(Wife)22-

concept

CONCEPT

QSEXUK: Sex inferred

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not altered
1	Altered

description

DEFINITION

QSEXUK denotes whether the originally-recorded sex was altered by the original data producers.

The program checks that each individual has consistently gendered variables, i.e., someone whose first name is female and whose relationship is feminine should also be recorded as female. A dictionary of first names which has been checked manually has been constructed to test whether first names are masculine or feminine-initials are excluded-and the relationship code, which is often gender specific, i.e. wife can only be female, are used to test the entry in the sex variable. If both first name and relationship indicate a different gender to that in the sex variable, the sex variable is altered. If there is still a problem, i.e., the relationship is not gender specific (i.e., head) then the sex is altered in the following ways;

For those people where the relationship to head of household is gender- specific, alter the sex if relationship and first name refer to a different sex than the sex variable.

For those people where the relationship to head of household is gender- specific, alter the sex if relationship and first name refer to the same sex and the sex variable is unrecorded.

concept

CONCEPT

SURSIM: Surname similarity**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1st surname in household
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25

026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60

description

DEFINITION

SURSIM assigns the same code to all persons within each household who had the same surname. Persons coded 1, including

the household head, had the same surname as the household head. Other surnames are assigned codes in the order in which they appear within the household on the census form. Persons within a household who shared a surname will have the same code for this variable.

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

Person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_PID: Person number within houseful

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p>

<p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p>

List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.

1. Name and surname

No person absent on the night of Sunday, April 2nd to be entered here; except those who may be travelling or out at work during that night, and who return home on Monday, April 3rd.

Write after the name of the head of the family the names of his wife, children, and other relatives; then visitors, etc., and servants.

description

DEFINITION

Person number within household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_RECID: Person ID

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.

Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule

List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.

1. Name and surname

No person absent on the night of Sunday, April 2nd to be entered here; except those who may be travelling or out at work during that night, and who return home on Monday, April 3rd.

Write after the name of the head of the family the names of his wife, children, and other relatives; then visitors, etc., and servants.

description

DEFINITION

Person ID.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_SEX: Sex

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p>

<p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p>

<p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p>

<p>4. Age (last birthday) and sex

For infants under one year, state the age in months writing "under 1 month," "1 month," "2 months," etc.</p>

<p>[Table with "Males" and "Females" columns omitted.]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

Sex.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_AGE: Age

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p>

<p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p>

<p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p>

<p>4. Age (last birthday) and sex

For infants under one year, state the age in months writing "under 1 month," "1 month," "2 months," etc.</p>

<p>[Table with "Males" and "Females" columns omitted.]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8

009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47

048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86

087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
107	107
109	109
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

Age.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_AGEINF: Age inferred

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not altered

description

DEFINITION

Age inferred.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_COND: Marital status as transcribed

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 20 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.

Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule

List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.

3. Condition

Write "Married," "Widower," "Widow," or "Unmarried" against the names of all persons except young children

description

DEFINITION

Marital status as transcribed.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 20-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_HEADINF: Head of household inferred**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not altered
1	Altered

description

DEFINITION

Head of household inferred.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_MAR: Marital status**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p>

<p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p>

<p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p>

<p>3. Condition

Write "Married," "Widower," "Widow," or "Unmarried" against the names of all persons except young children

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Married, spouse absent
4	Widowed
5	Divorced
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

Marital status.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_MARINF: Marital status inferred

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not altered
1	Altered

description

DEFINITION

Marital status inferred.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_REL: Relationship to the household head

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p>

<p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p>

<p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p>

<p>2. Relation to head of family

State whether wife, son, daughter, or other relative, visitor, boarder, etc., or servant

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0010	Head (gender unspecified)
0011	Head (male)
0012	Head (female)
0021	Husband
0022	Wife
0028	Mistress
0031	Son
0032	Daughter
0033	Stepson
0034	Stepdaughter

0035	Son in law
0036	Daughter in law
0037	Adopted or fostered son
0038	Adopted or fostered daughter
0041	Nephew
0042	Niece
0043	Step nephew
0044	Step niece
0045	Niece's husband
0046	Nephew's wife
0047	Adopted nephew
0048	Adopted niece
0051	First cousin once removed, i.e. cousin's son
0052	First cousin once removed, i.e. cousin's daughter
0061	Grandson
0062	Granddaughter
0063	Grand stepson
0064	Grand stepdaughter
0065	Granddaughter's husband
0066	Grandson's wife
0067	Adopted grandson
0068	Adopted granddaughter
0071	Great nephew
0072	Great niece
0073	Great step nephew
0074	Great step niece
0075	Great nephew in law
0076	Great niece in law
0081	Great grandson
0082	Great granddaughter
0111	Grandfather
0112	Grandmother
0114	Step grandmother
0115	Grandfather in law
0116	Grandmother in law
0121	Father
0122	Mother
0123	Step father
0124	Step mother

0125	Father in law
0126	Mother in law
0128	Adoptive mother
0131	Uncle
0132	Aunt
0133	Step uncle
0134	Step aunt
0135	Uncle in law
0136	Aunt in law
0141	Great uncle
0142	Great aunt
0151	Brother
0152	Sister
0153	Step brother
0154	Step sister
0155	Brother in law
0156	Sister in law
0157	Half brother
0158	Half sister
0160	First cousin
0170	Second cousin
0190	Other kin
0511	Second family, head (male)
0512	Second family, head (female)
0522	Second family, wife
0531	Second family, son
0532	Second family, daughter
0542	Second family, niece
0561	Second family, grandson
0562	Second family, granddaughter
2000	Visitors
2011	Visitor, head (male)
2012	Visitor, head (female)
2022	Visitor, wife
2031	Visitor, son
2032	Visitor, daughter
2036	Visitor, daughter in law
2042	Visitor, niece
2062	Visitor, granddaughter

2152	Visitor, 1st cousin once removed, i.e. cousin's daughter
2155	Visitor, brother in law
2156	Visitor, sister in law
3000	Lodger
3011	Lodger, head (male)
3012	Lodger, head (female)
3021	Lodger, husband
3022	Lodger, wife
3031	Lodger, son
3032	Lodger, daughter
3033	Lodger, step son
3034	Lodger, step daughter
3042	Lodger, niece
3061	Lodger, grandson
3062	Lodger, granddaughter
3122	Lodger, mother
3126	Lodger, mother in law
3132	Lodger, aunt
3151	Lodger, brother
3152	Lodger, sister
3190	Lodger, miscellaneous relative
4000	Boarder
4011	Boarder, head (male)
4012	Boarder, head (female)
4022	Boarder, wife
4031	Boarder, son
4032	Boarder, daughter
4034	Boarder, step daughter
4041	Boarder, nephew
4042	Boarder, niece
4061	Boarder, grandson
4062	Boarder, granddaughter
4125	Boarder, father in law
4126	Boarder, mother in law
4151	Boarder, brother
4152	Boarder, sister
4155	Boarder, brother in law
4156	Boarder, sister in law
4190	Boarder, miscellaneous relative

5000	Inmate
5011	Inmate, head (male)
5012	Inmate, head (female)
5022	Inmate, wife
5031	Inmate, son
5032	Inmate, daughter
5190	Inmate, miscellaneous relative
5200	Pauper or almsperson, etc.
5300	Patients or lunatics, etc.
5400	Prisoners, etc., in correctional institutions
5500	Scholars
5600	Students
5700	Foundlings or orphans
5750	Religious house inmates
5800	Army (institutional inmates)
5900	Navy (institutional inmates)
6000	Servant
6010	Familial servants
6021	Familial servant, husband
6022	Familial servant, wife
6030	Familial servant, child
6031	Familial servant, son
6032	Familial servant, daughter
6041	Familial servant, nephew
6042	Familial servant, niece
6060	Familial servant, grandchild
6061	Familial servant, grandson
6122	Familial servant, mother
6151	Familial servant, brother
6152	Familial servant, sister
6156	Familial servant, sister in law
6190	Familial servant, miscellaneous relative
6200	Domestic servant
6210	Housekeeper
6220	Governess
6300	School teacher, etc.
6500	Apprentice
6600	Assistants
6700	Journeyman

6800	Farm servant titles
6900	Others with working titles
9999	No relationship given

description

DEFINITION

Relationship to the household head.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_RELAT: Relationship to the household head as transcribed

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 50 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p>

<p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p>

<p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p>

<p>2. Relation to head of family

State whether wife, son, daughter, or other relative, visitor, boarder, etc., or servant

description

DEFINITION

Relationship to the household head as transcribed.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 50-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_RELINF: Relationship to head inferred

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not altered
1	Altered

description

DEFINITION

Relationship to head inferred.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_SEXINF: Sex inferred

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not altered

1 Altered

description

DEFINITION

Sex inferred.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_ALT_CNTI: Alternative county of birth**Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.

Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule

List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.

6. Where born

Opposite the names of those born in England, write the county, and town, or parish.

If born in England, Ireland, the British colonies, or the East Indies, state the country or colony.

If born in foreign parts, write the particular state or country; and if also a British subject add "British Subject," or "Naturalized British Subject," as the case may be.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
002	Surrey
003	Kent
004	Sussex
005	Hampshire
006	Berkshire
007	Middlesex
008	Hertfordshire

009	Buckinghamshire
010	Oxfordshire
011	Northamptonshire
012	Huntingdonshire
013	Bedfordshire
014	Cambridgeshire
015	Essex
016	Suffolk
017	Norfolk
018	Wiltshire
019	Dorset
020	Devon
021	Cornwall
022	Somerset
023	Gloucestershire
024	Herefordshire
025	Shropshire
026	Staffordshire
027	Worcestershire
028	Warwickshire
029	Leicestershire
030	Rutlandshire
031	Lincolnshire
032	Nottinghamshire
033	Derbyshire
034	Cheshire
035	Lancashire
037	Yorkshire
040	Durham
041	Northumberland
042	Westmorland
043	Cumberland
044	Monmouthshire
045	Glamorganshire
046	Carmarthenshire
047	Pembrokeshire
048	Cardiganshire
050	Radnorshire
051	Montgomeryshire

052	Flint
053	Denbighshire
054	Merionethshire
055	Caernarvonshire
056	Anglesey
057	Breconshire
060	Guernsey
061	Isle of Man
062	Jersey
065	Isle of Wight
071	Aberdeenshire
072	Argyllshire
073	Ayrshire
074	Banffshire
075	Berwickshire
076	Bute
077	Caithness shire
078	Clackmannanshire
079	Dumfriesshire
080	Dunbartonshire
081	Midlothian
082	Moray
083	Fife
084	Angus
085	East Lothian
086	Inverness shire
087	Kincardineshire
088	Kinross shire
089	Kirkcudbrightshire
090	Lanarkshire
091	West Lothian
092	Nairnshire
093	Orkney Isles
094	Peeblesshire
095	Perthshire
096	Renfrewshire
097	Ross and Cromarty
098	Roxburghshire
099	Selkirkshire

100	Shetland Isles
101	Stirlingshire
102	Sutherland
103	Wigtownshire
999	Unknown or no alternative recorded

description

DEFINITION

Alternative county of birth.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_BPCMTY: Community (parish) of birth as transcribed

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 40 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p>

<p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p>

<p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p>

<p>6. Where born

Opposite the names of those born in England, write the county, and town, or parish.

If born in England, Ireland, the British colonies, or the East Indies, state the country or colony.

If born in foreign parts, write the particular state or country; and if also a British subject add "British Subject," or "Naturalized British Subject," as the case may be.

description

DEFINITION

Community (parish) of birth as transcribed.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 40-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_BPCNTY: County of birth as transcribed**Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H****Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 32 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p>

<p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p>

<p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p>

<p>6. Where born

Opposite the names of those born in England, write the county, and town, or parish.

If born in England, Ireland, the British colonies, or the East Indies, state the country or colony.

If born in foreign parts, write the particular state or country; and if also a British subject add "British Subject," or "Naturalized British Subject," as the case may be.

description

DEFINITION

County of birth as transcribed.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 32-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_BPSTRING: Combined place of birth as transcribed

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 68 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p>

<p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p>

<p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p>

<p>6. Where born</p>

Opposite the names of those born in England, write the county, and town, or parish.

If born in England, Ireland, the British colonies, or the East Indies, state the country or colony.

If born in foreign parts, write the particular state or country; and if also a British subject add "British Subject," or "Naturalized British Subject," as the case may be.

description

DEFINITION

Combined place of birth as transcribed.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 68-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_CNTI: County of birth**Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p>

<p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p>

<p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p>

<p>6. Where born

Opposite the names of those born in England, write the county, and town, or parish.

If born in England, Ireland, the British colonies, or the East Indies, state the country or colony.

If born in foreign parts, write the particular state or country; and if also a British subject add "British Subject," or "Naturalized British Subject," as the case may be.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
002	Surrey
003	Kent
004	Sussex
005	Hampshire
006	Berkshire
007	Middlesex
008	Hertfordshire
009	Buckinghamshire
010	Oxfordshire
011	Northamptonshire
012	Huntingdonshire
013	Bedfordshire
014	Cambridgeshire
015	Essex
016	Suffolk
017	Norfolk
018	Wiltshire
019	Dorset
020	Devon
021	Cornwall

022	Somerset
023	Gloucestershire
024	Herefordshire
025	Shropshire
026	Staffordshire
027	Worcestershire
028	Warwickshire
029	Leicestershire
030	Rutlandshire
031	Lincolnshire
032	Nottinghamshire
033	Derbyshire
034	Cheshire
035	Lancashire
037	Yorkshire
040	Durham
041	Northumberland
042	Westmorland
043	Cumberland
044	Monmouthshire
045	Glamorganshire
046	Carmarthenshire
047	Pembrokeshire
048	Cardiganshire
050	Radnorshire
051	Montgomeryshire
052	Flint
053	Denbighshire
054	Merionethshire
055	Caernarvonshire
056	Anglesey
057	Breconshire
060	Guernsey
061	Isle of Man
062	Jersey
063	Alderney
064	Sark
065	Isle of Wight
071	Aberdeenshire

072	Argyllshire
073	Ayrshire
074	Banffshire
075	Berwickshire
076	Bute
077	Caithness shire
078	Clackmannanshire
079	Dumfriesshire
080	Dunbartonshire
081	Midlothian
082	Moray
083	Fife
084	Angus
085	East Lothian
086	Inverness shire
087	Kincardineshire
088	Kinross shire
089	Kirkcudbrightshire
090	Lanarkshire
091	West Lothian
092	Nairnshire
093	Orkney Isles
094	Peebleshire
095	Perthshire
096	Renfrewshire
097	Ross and Cromarty
098	Roxburghshire
099	Selkirkshire
100	Shetland Isles
101	Stirlingshire
102	Sutherland
103	Wigtownshire
111	Antrim
112	Armagh
113	Carlow
114	Cavan
115	Clare
116	Cork
117	Donegal

118	Down
119	Dublin
120	Fermanagh
121	Galway
122	Kerry
123	Kildare
124	Kilkenny
125	Leitrim
126	Leix
127	Limerick
128	Londonderry
129	Longford
130	Louth
131	Mayo
132	Meath
134	Monaghan
135	Offaly
136	Roscommon
137	Sligo
138	Tipperary
139	Tyrone
140	Waterford
141	Westmeath
142	Wexford
143	Wicklow
300	All foreign birthplaces
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

County of birth.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_HISCO: HISCO occupation code**Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Instructions for filling up the column headed "Rank, Profession or Occupation."

A person following more distinct occupations than one, should insert them in the order of their importance.

1. The Superior Titles of peers and the other **Persons of Rank** to be inserted, as well as any important office which they may hold.

2. **Members of Parliament, Magistrates, Councilors** and other important public officers to state their profession or occupations, in any, after their official rank or title.

3. All persons serving in the **Army and Navy** to state their rank and branch of the service to which they belong Officers to state whether on the Active or Retired List; Chelsea, Greenwich, and other Pensioners, to be so designated

4. All persons in the **Civil Service** to state their rank, and the department or branch to which they belong; those retired or superannuated to be distinguished.

5. **Ministers of Religion**- Clergy of the Church of Scotland to return themselves as "Minister of ___ Parish," "Assistant Minister of ___ Parish," or "Minister of Establish Church (no charge)." Episcopalian Clergymen, Roman Catholic Priests, and Minister of Foreign Churches, to return themselves as such, and to state the name of the church or chapel in which they officiate. Dissenting Ministers to return themselves as "Minister of ___ Free Church," "Minister of ___ United Presbyterian Chapel," "Minister of ___ Independent Chapel," etc. Local or occasional preachers must return their ordinary occupations; but may add "Local Methodist preacher," etc., etc.

6. **Legal profession**- Advocates, to state whether or not they are in actual practice. Advocates in Aberdeen will add the words "in Aberdeen" to the description "Advocate." The designation "Writer to the Signet," or "Solicitor" to be confined to those whose names are actually upon the Roll. Other persons practicing the law to designate themselves as "Writer," Procurator," etc., according to circumstances. Advocates' clerks are so to return themselves. Clerks in lawyers' offices should state whether they are managing, apprenticed, or general clerk.

7. **Members of the Medical profession** to state whether they practice as physician, surgeon, dentist, oculist, general practitioner, assistant, etc., or are "not practicing". They must also state the University or other Society of which they are Graduates, Fellows, or Licentiates.

8. **Professors, Teachers, Public writers, Authors,** and Scientific men -- to state the particular branch of Science or Literature which they follow; Artists, the art which they cultivate. Graduates should their degrees in this column.

9. **Students** of Theology, Law, Medicine, or Arts, of any University to be so returned.

10. **Scholars**- Children or young person attending a school, or receiving regular instruction at home, to be returned as "Scholars."

11. **Landowners**- Proprietors of land in Scotland, being agricultural land pasturage, moor, or woodland, in addition to their rank or occupation, to state that they are landowners. But no person to be so described in respect of land attached to a house or houses, and not exceeding one acre in extent.

12. **Farmers**- This term is to be applied only to the occupier of land, who are to state the number of acres occupied, and the number of men, women, and boys employed on the farm on April 3rd. Examples: "Farmer

of 317 acres (of which 105 arable), employing 8 laborers and 3 boys." Sons or daughters employed at home or on the farm, may be returned- "Farmer's son," "Farmer's daughter." Men employed on the farm and sleeping in the farmer's house must be described in the schedule as farm servants.</p>

<p>13. Agricultural labourers, shepherds, and others employed on farms, but not living in the farmer's house, must be described as agricultural labourers, shepherds, etc.</p>

<p>14. Persons engaged in commerce, as Merchants, Brokers, Agents, etc., to state in all cases the particular branch of Commerce in which they are engaged, or the staple in which they chiefly deal. Examples: "East India Merchant," "Members of the ___ Stock Exchange," "Cotton Broker." Commercial Clerk, Commercial Traveller, Shopman- always add what branch of business.</p>

<p>15. In Trades, manufactures, or other business masters must, in all cases, be distinguished; Example: "Carpenter-Master, employing 6 men and 2 boys;" inserting always the number of persons of the trade in his employ, if any, on April 3rd. In the case of Firms, the number of persons employed should be returned by the senior or someone partner only.</p>

<p>16. Workers in mines or manufactures, and generally in the Mechanical Arts, should distinctly state the particular branch of work, and the material, if they are not implied in the names, as in coal-miner, brass-founder, silk-throwster. where the trade is much subdivided, both trade and branch are to be returned thus: "watchmaker-finisher;" "printer-compositor".</p>

<p>17. Engineers- Civil Engineers to be so described. Workmen employed in works or factories are to be distinctly described. Example: "Engine Smith at Factory," "Engine Fitter at Works." Engine Drivers, Stokers, and Firemen, to be described in connection with the manufactory, railway, steam- vessel, etc. in which they are employed. Examples: "Railway Engine Driver," "Stoker in Cotton Factory." "Engineer" alone is not to be used.</p>

<p>18. Artisans and mechanics should invariable state their particular branch of mechanical art or business in which they are employed.</p>

<p>19. Weaver- "Silk," "Wool," "Worsted," "Cotton," etc., should always be written before this general term, so as to express distinctly the material he weaves, thus: "Silk- Weaver."</p>

<p>20. Domestic servants should be described according to the nature of their service, adding in all cases "Domestic Servant." Examples: "Coachman- Domestic Servant;" "Gardner- Domestic Servant."</p>

<p>21. Messengers, porters, laborers, to be described according to the nature of their employment on the day of the Census. Examples: "Railway Porter," "Bricklayer's Laborer," "Laborer in Iron Works."</p>

<p>22. Persons ordinarily engaged in some industry, but out of employment on April 3rd, should be so described, as "Coalminer, unemployed," "Printer, unemployed."</p>

<p>23. Persons following no profession, trade, or Calling and holding no public office, but deriving their incomes chiefly from houses, dividends, interest of money, annuities, etc., may describe themselves accordingly. The indefinite terms Gentleman, squire, are not to be used. Persons who have retired from business may be entered thus: "Retired Farmer," "Retired Grocer."</p>

<p>24. Women and children- The occupations of those who are regularly employed from home, or who follow any business at home, is to be distinctly recorded. See also instruction number 10.</p>

<p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p>

<p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p>

<p>5. Rank, profession, or occupation

Before filling in this column, you are requested to read the Instructions on the other side.</p>

<p>[See: Instructions for filling up the column headed "Rank, profession or occupation."]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01100	Chemists
02100	Architects
02200	Civil engineers
02700	Mining engineers
03010	Surveyors
03100	Draughtsman
03200	Technicians
04250	Ship's navigating officers and ship's mates
04260	Ship and boat pilots
04290	Other ships' officers and pilot
06100	Medical doctors and surgeons
06200	Dentists
06300	Veterinarian
06500	Medical or related assistant
07110	Trained nurse
07220	Medical nurses, untrained or level of training unknown
07320	Midwives
07990	Other medical, dental, veterinary or related worker
11010	Accountants and auditors
12120	Lawyers, barristers
12130	Lawyers, solicitors
12900	Jurists n.e.c.
13100	Teacher (higher education)
13200	Teachers not in higher education
13920	Teachers n.e.c., governess
13990	Teachers n.e.c., other teaching personnel
14120	Ministers of religion
14130	Missionaries
14140	Members of religious order
15100	Authors and writers n.e.c.
15230	Journalists, Reporters, and Correspondents
15900	Writers n.f.s. and n.e.c., other writers
16110	Artist n.f.s. or art teacher
16120	Sculptors
16130	Artistic painters
16150	Engraver or etcher (artistic)
16300	Photographers
16400	Engravers
17120	Musical performer or musician n.f.s.

17300	Actors and related workers
17900	Performers and performing artists n.e.c.
19100	Librarians, archivists and curators
19990	Other professional, technical and related workers n.e.c.
20100	Legislative officials and heads of government
20200	Government administrators, other
21140	Proprietor, mining, quarrying, oil and natural gas extraction
21160	Proprietor, other transport and communications
21182	Manufacturers, owners and executive officials, executive officer, finance company
21190	Proprietors, other owners of large scale productive enterprises
21192	Executive officer of large scale productive company
21194	Publisher
21220	Construction contractors
21230	Builders
21290	Contractors and builders, other specified contractors
22130	Superintendents and managers, mining, quarrying, etc.
22190	Superintendents and managers n.e.c.
24100	Inspectors
31090	Government civil servant n.e.c.
33130	Bookkeepers and cashiers, bank clerks
33170	Bookkeepers and cashiers, toll collectors
33210	Railway clerks
36020	Railway guard
36040	Bus, tram or streetcar conductor
37020	Postal, mail, or telegraph clerk
37030	Mail carrier (postman)
37040	Messenger
38010	Telephone and telegraph operators
39100	Stock, weight and shipping clerks
39310	Office clerks, specialization unknown
39340	Legal clerks
39900	Other specified clerks
41010	Dealer, merchant, etc. (wholesale or retail trade)
41015	Merchants, specified large scale wholesaling
43010	Agent, brokers, and commercial travelers, agent, n.f.s.
43030	Agents, brokers and commercial travellers
43090	Agent, brokers, and commercial travelers, other specialized agents
44110	Insurance, Real Estate or Securities Salesmen, n.f.s.
44120	Insurance salesmen and agents

44200	Advertising salesmen
44330	Auctioneers and appraisers
45120	Salespeople, wholesale or retail trade
45190	Other salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
45220	Street sellers, pedlars and hawkers
49020	Other dealers and salesworkers n.e.c., pawnbrokers
49040	Newsvendors
51020	Hotel keepers and managers
51040	Boarding and lodging house keepers and managers
51050	Pub, saloon, tavern and coffee house keepers
52030	Steward
53101	Cook (domestic)
53102	Cook (not domestic)
53220	Waiter or waitress
53230	Bartender
53290	Other food and drink service workers
54010	Servants n.f.s.
54020	Maid, domestic or house servants n.f.s.
54090	Other specified servants
55100	Caretakers and janitors
55200	Charworker
55230	Window cleaners
55240	Chimney sweep
55250	Refuse collectors and removers
56000	Launderers, dry cleaners, pressers, and related workers
57020	Hairdressers
57040	Bath attendants
58220	Policemen and detectives, public service
58410	Military, rank unknown
58420	Military officers
58430	Other members of the armed forces
58500	Prison keepers and guards
58900	Protective service workers n.e.c.
59200	Undertakers and embalmers
59990	Service workers n.e.c.
61110	General farmers and farmers
61220	Field crop farmers
61240	Market gardeners
61250	Nurserymen and florists

61260	Livestock farmers
61320	Farmer and fisherman (joint)
61400	Farm managers, foremen and supervisors
62110	Farm labourers and helpers, general farming and n.f.s., others
62113	Farm labourers and helpers, general farming and n.f.s., farmer's sons and other relatives
62410	Livestock workers, general or n.f.s.
62420	Cattle workers, except specified dairy
62430	Sheep workers
62460	Horse workers
62710	Gardeners (non domestic)
62711	Domestic gardeners
62920	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers n.e.c., other animal workers
62990	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers n.e.c., others in agricultural or husbandry
63110	Woodsmen and workers in the woods, n.f.s.
63120	Lumbermen, loggers and kindred workers
63290	Other forestry workers
64100	Fishermen
64970	Trapper or hunter
64990	Other fishermen, hunters and related workers
71120	Miner
71130	Quarryman
71190	Others working in mines and quarries
71300	Well drillers, borers or related worker
72000	Metal workers, specialization unknown
72100	Metal smelters and furnacemen
72200	Metal rollers
72400	Metal casters and workers in metal casting plants
73200	Sawyer, and other titled wood or sawmill operatives
73300	Papermill machine operators and paper makers
74100	Drug workers
74200	Gunpowder and explosives makers
74320	Charcoal burners and makers
74390	Other coal product makers
74430	Alkali and soda makers
74500	Oil millers
74620	Paint and varnish makers
74640	Ink, blacking, coloring makers, etc.
74720	Tallow chandlers, candle makers and grease
74730	Soap or perfume maker

74740	Glue, size, gelatine makers
74920	Chemical manufacturing workers n.e.c., fertilizer or manure maker
74990	Chemical manufacturing workers n.e.c., other specified chemical workers
75000	Textile workers, specialization unknown
75100	Fibre preparers
75200	Spinners, doublers, twistors and winders
75300	Weaving and knitting, machine setters and pattern card preparers
75400	Weavers and related workers
75500	Knitters
75600	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
75700	Rope makers
75920	Specialized textile workers n.e.c., net makers
75990	Specialized textile workers n.e.c., other specialised textile workers
76140	Leather curriers and finishers
77100	Grain mill and other food product milling workers, millers and related workers
77200	Sugar refiners
77310	Butchers
77340	Slaughterer, meat cutter or meat packer
77400	Cannery workers and other food preservers
77500	Butter, cheese and dairy product makers
77650	Chocolate makers
77690	Other baked goods makers
77820	Brewer
77830	Maltster
77840	Maker of soft drinks
77860	Distiller
77880	Bottlers
77990	Food and beverage processors n.e.c., other food and beverage processors
78100	Tobacco preparers and tobacco factory workers
79120	Garment manufacturing workers, tailor or tailoress
79130	Garment manufacturing workers, dressmakers
79190	Garment manufacturing workers, other garment makers
79200	Furrier or fur worker
79320	Milliner
79330	Hat maker
79340	Straw hat maker
79390	Hat manufacturing workers, other hat maker
79400	Glove maker or related worker
79540	Embroiderers

79590	Seamstresses, sewing workers n.f.s. and embroiderers, other hand sewers
79620	Upholsterers
79690	Other upholsterers and related workers
79920	Sail, tent and awning makers
79930	Umbrella makers
79940	Artificial flower makers
79990	Other cloth and related product manufacturing workers
80100	Boot and shoe makers and repairers
80320	Saddler or harness maker
80390	Leather goods manufacturing workers, other leather goods makers
81120	Cabinet makers
81190	Cabinet, furniture and chair makers, other furniture makers
81230	Wood turners and handle makers
81250	Wood carvers
81300	Coach, carriage, cart and wagon makers
81400	Wheelwrights
81500	Coopers, hoop makers and benders
81710	Wooden and paper box manufacturing workers, box makers n.f.s.
81730	Wooden and paper box manufacturing workers, paper box maker
81990	Wooden product manufacturing workers n.e.c., other makers of wooden products
82000	Stone carvers or cutters and stone yard workers
83120	Blacksmith
83150	Farrier or horse shoer
83160	Specialized makers of forged metal products
83210	Toolmakers, n.f.s.
83230	Pattern makers n.f.s. and n.e.c.
83290	Other toolmakers and metal markers
83400	Machinists
83520	Metal polishers and finishers
83550	Cutlers, metal grinders, polishers and sharpeners, others
83600	Gunsmith
83700	Locksmith
83820	Sawmakers
83830	Agricultural implement and related products manufacturing workers
83850	Nailers and nail makers
83860	Wire makers
83890	Metal product manufacturing workers n.e.c., other metal workers n.e.c.
84110	Mechanic
84120	Millwright

84130	Machine makers, builders and fitters
84190	Mechanics, millwrights and machine manufacturing workers, other machinery fitters and machine assemblers
84220	Watch and clock makers
84290	Other specialized instrument makers (not musical instruments)
84300	Bicycle manufacturing workers
84400	Motor vehicle manufacturing and repair workers, specialization unknown
84460	Automobile manufacturing workers
84900	Machinery manufacturing workers n.e.c., others in machinery
85100	Electrical fitter or electrical equipment assembler
85500	Electrician or wireman
85700	Electrical and telecommunications line workers, linesman, telephone, telegraph or electric
87120	Plumbers
87130	Pipe fitters
87330	Coppersmith or copperware maker
87340	Tinsmith, tinner, or tinker
87350	Boiler maker
87390	Sheet metal manufacturing and related workers, other sheet metal workers
87430	Structural metal workers, rivetters n.e.c.
87520	Ship and boat builders
87530	Shipwright or ship joiner
87550	Block, mast, and tackle maker
87590	Other ship builders
88020	Jeweller
88040	Silversmiths
88050	Jewelry and precious metal workers, working with gems and stones
89120	Glass makers
89130	Glass bottle makers
89200	Pottery and porcelain makers and workers
89300	Brick and tile manufacturing workers
89620	Cement makers
89630	Lime burners
90100	Rubber product maker
91020	Paper and paperboard products makers except boxes
91090	Papermill machine operators and paper makers, other paper product makers
92000	Printers n.e.c.
92110	Printing workers, printing and publishing n.e.c. and n.f.s., printers
92120	Printing workers, printing and publishing n.e.c. and n.f.s., compositors
92300	Stereotypers and electrotypers
92400	Lithographers

92600	Bookbinders and Related Workers
92800	Textile printers
92900	Printing workers n.e.c., other printers and related workers
93120	Painting workers, painters, construction
93190	Painting workers, other specialized painters n.e.c.
93330	Lacquerers, enamellers and japanners, japanner
93400	Gilders
94120	Piano makers
94190	Other musical instrument makers and tuners
94240	Broom makers
94290	Bristle and straw workers n.e.c.
94920	Animal stuffer, taxidermist or shell worker
94940	Toy (and doll) makers
94990	Other production and related workers n.e.c.
95110	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters, mason n.f.s.
95120	Bricklayer
95130	Stone masons
95140	Plasterer
95150	Pavior
95320	Slate and tile roofers
95330	Roofers, thatchers
95410	Carpenter and joiner
95420	Carpenter
95700	Glaziers
95910	Construction workers n.e.c.
95920	Paperhanger
95940	Whitewasher
96900	Other stationary engine and related equipment operators
97120	Ship boat loaders and dock workers
97130	Railway freight handlers
97190	Dockers and freight handlers, other freight handlers
97220	Ship riggers
97410	Navvy, excavator and digger n.f.s.
97430	Railway builders, workers and labourers
97440	Waterway and harbour builders, workers and labourers
97490	Other road, railway and related construction labourers
98120	Sailors and boatmen, seamen
98130	Boatmen and canalmen
98200	Ship's engine men

98300	Railway or railroad locomotive operators
98430	Railway signallers
98490	Other skilled railway workers
98520	Driver (private)
98530	Driver (personal, for hire)
98540	Driver (public)
98550	Driver (general haulage)
98590	Other drivers
98900	Other transport equipment operators
99120	Working n.f.s., labourers n.f.s.
99130	Working, n.f.s., common laborers or general laborers
99150	Working, n.f.s.
99200	Factory laborers, unspecified
99998	Non occupational response
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HISCO occupation code.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_INACTIVE: Activity status

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Working
1	Retired
2	Late or formerly occupied

3	Unemployed, not currently working but with specified occupation
4	Pensioner, annuitant or superannuated
5	Pauper, in receipt of alms
6	Living on own means, independent
7	Others with description suggesting not currently working
8	Others without a specified occupation (including scholars)
9	Unknown or no activity status reported

description

DEFINITION

Activity status.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_OCC: Occupation

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 60 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Instructions for filling up the column headed "Rank, Profession or Occupation."

A person following more distinct occupations than one, should insert them in the order of their importance.

1. The Superior Titles of peers and the other Persons of Rank to be inserted, as well as any important office which they may hold.

2. Members of Parliament, Magistrates, Councilors and other important public officers to state their profession or occupations, in any, after their official rank or title.

3. All persons serving in the Army and Navy to state their rank and branch of the service to which they belong Officers to state whether on the Active or Retired List; Chelsea, Greenwich, and other Pensioners, to be so designated

4. All persons in the Civil Service to state their rank, and the department or branch to which they belong; those retired or superannuated to be distinguished.

5. Ministers of Religion- Clergy of the Church of Scotland to return themselves as "Minister of ___ Parish," "Assistant Minister of ___ Parish," or "Minister of Establish Church (no charge)." Episcopalian Clergymen,

Roman Catholic Priests, and Minister of Foreign Churches, to return themselves as such, and to state the name of the church or chapel in which they officiate. Dissenting Ministers to return themselves as "Minister of ___ Free Church," "Minister of ___ United Presbyterian Chapel," "Minister of ___ Independent Chapel," etc. Local or occasional preachers must return their ordinary occupations; but may add "Local Methodist preacher," etc., etc.

6. **Legal profession**- Advocates, to state whether or not they are in actual practice. Advocates in Aberdeen will add the words "in Aberdeen" to the description "Advocate." The designation "Writer to the Signet," or "Solicitor" to be confined to those whose names are actually upon the Roll. Other persons practicing the law to designate themselves as "Writer," Procurator," etc., according to circumstances. Advocates' clerks are so to return themselves. Clerks in lawyers' offices should state whether they are managing, apprenticed, or general clerk.

7. **Members of the Medical profession** to state whether they practice as physician, surgeon, dentist, oculist, general practitioner, assistant, etc., or are "not practicing". They must also state the University or other Society of which they are Graduates, Fellows, or Licentiates.

8. **Professors, Teachers, Public writers, Authors,** and Scientific men -- to state the particular branch of Science or Literature which they follow; Artists, the art which they cultivate. Graduates should their degrees in this column.

9. **Students** of Theology, Law, Medicine, or Arts, of any University to be so returned.

10. **Scholars**- Children or young person attending a school, or receiving regular instruction at home, to be returned as "Scholars."

11. **Landowners**- Proprietors of land in Scotland, being agricultural land pasturage, moor, or woodland, in addition to their rank or occupation, to state that they are landowners. But no person to be so described in respect of land attached to a house or houses, and not exceeding one acre in extent.

12. **Farmers**- This term is to be applied only to the occupier of land, who are to state the number of acres occupied, and the number of men, women, and boys employed on the farm on April 3rd. Examples: "Farmer of 317 acres (of which 105 arable), employing 8 laborers and 3 boys." Sons or daughters employed at home or on the farm, may be returned- "Farmer's son," "Farmer's daughter." Men employed on the farm and sleeping in the farmer's house must be described in the schedule as farm servants.

13. **Agricultural labourers, shepherds,** and others employed on farms, but not living in the farmer's house, must be described as agricultural labourers, shepherds, etc.

14. **Persons engaged in commerce,** as Merchants, Brokers, Agents, etc., to state in all cases the particular branch of Commerce in which they are engaged, or the staple in which they chiefly deal. Examples: "East India Merchant," "Members of the ___ Stock Exchange," "Cotton Broker." **Commercial Clerk, Commercial Traveller, Shopman**- always add what branch of business.

15. In **Trades, manufactures, or other business masters** must, in all cases, be distinguished; Example: "Carpenter-Master, employing 6 men and 2 boys;" inserting always the number of persons of the trade in his employ, if any, on April 3rd. In the case of **Firms**, the number of persons employed should be returned by the senior or someone partner only.

16. **Workers in mines or manufactures,** and generally in the Mechanical Arts, should distinctly state the particular branch of work, and the material, if they are not implied in the names, as in coal-miner, brass-founder, silk-throwster. where the trade is much subdivided, both trade and branch are to be returned thus: "watchmaker-finisher;" "printer-compositor".

17. **Engineers**- Civil Engineers to be so described. Workmen employed in works or factories are to be distinctly described. Example: "Engine Smith at Factory," "Engine Fitter at Works." Engine Drivers, Stokers, and Firemen, to be described in connection with the manufactory, railway, steam- vessel, etc. in which they are employed. Examples: "Railway Engine Driver," "Stoker in Cotton Factory." "Engineer" alone is not to be used.

18. **Artisans and mechanics** should invariable state their particular branch of mechanical art or business in which they are employed.

19. **Weaver**- "Silk," "Wool," "Worsted," "Cotton," etc., should always be written before this general term, so as to express distinctly the material he weaves, thus: "Silk- Weaver."

20. Domestic servants should be described according to the nature of their service, adding in all cases "Domestic Servant." Examples: "Coachman- Domestic Servant;" "Gardner- Domestic Servant."

21. Messengers, porters, laborers, to be described according to the nature of their employment on the day of the Census. Examples: "Railway Porter," "Bricklayer's Laborer," "Laborer in Iron Works."

22. Persons ordinarily engaged in some industry, but out of employment on April 3rd, should be so described, as "Coalminer, unemployed," "Printer, unemployed."

23. Persons following no profession, trade, or Calling and holding no public office, but deriving their incomes chiefly from houses, dividends, interest of money, annuities, etc., may describe themselves accordingly. The indefinite terms Gentleman, squire, are not to be used. Persons who have retired from business may be entered thus: "Retired Farmer," "Retired Grocer."

24. Women and children- The occupations of those who are regularly employed from home, or who follow any business at home, is to be distinctly recorded. See also instruction number 10.

Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule

List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.

5. Rank, profession, or occupation

Before filling in this column, you are requested to read the Instructions on the other side.

[See: Instructions for filling up the column headed "Rank, profession or occupation."]

description

DEFINITION

Occupation.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 60-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_OCCODE: Occupation

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Instructions for filling up the column headed "Rank, Profession or Occupation."

A person following more distinct occupations than one, should insert them in the order of their importance.

1. The Superior Titles of peers and the other **Persons of Rank** to be inserted, as well as any important office which they may hold.

2. **Members of Parliament, Magistrates, Councilors** and other important public officers to state their profession or occupations, in any, after their official rank or title.

3. All persons serving in the **Army and Navy** to state their rank and branch of the service to which they belong Officers to state whether on the Active or Retired List; Chelsea, Greenwich, and other Pensioners, to be so designated

4. All persons in the **Civil Service** to state their rank, and the department or branch to which they belong; those retired or superannuated to be distinguished.

5. **Ministers of Religion**- Clergy of the Church of Scotland to return themselves as "Minister of ___ Parish," "Assistant Minister of ___ Parish," or "Minister of Establish Church (no charge)." Episcopalian Clergymen, Roman Catholic Priests, and Minister of Foreign Churches, to return themselves as such, and to state the name of the church or chapel in which they officiate. Dissenting Ministers to return themselves as "Minister of ___ Free Church," "Minister of ___ United Presbyterian Chapel," "Minister of ___ Independent Chapel," etc. Local or occasional preachers must return their ordinary occupations; but may add "Local Methodist preacher," etc., etc.

6. **Legal profession**- Advocates, to state whether or not they are in actual practice. Advocates in Aberdeen will add the words "in Aberdeen" to the description "Advocate." The designation "Writer to the Signet," or "Solicitor" to be confined to those whose names are actually upon the Roll. Other persons practicing the law to designate themselves as "Writer," Procurator," etc., according to circumstances. Advocates' clerks are so to return themselves. Clerks in lawyers' offices should state whether they are managing, apprenticed, or general clerk.

7. **Members of the Medical profession** to state whether they practice as physician, surgeon, dentist, oculist, general practitioner, assistant, etc., or are "not practicing". They must also state the University or other Society of which they are Graduates, Fellows, or Licentiates.

8. **Professors, Teachers, Public writers, Authors,** and **Scientific men** -- to state the particular branch of Science or Literature which they follow; Artists, the art which they cultivate. Graduates should their degrees in this column.

9. **Students** of Theology, Law, Medicine, or Arts, of any University to be so returned.

10. **Scholars**- Children or young person attending a school, or receiving regular instruction at home, to be returned as "Scholars."

11. **Landowners**- Proprietors of land in Scotland, being agricultural land pasturage, moor, or woodland, in addition to their rank or occupation, to state that they are landowners. But no person to be so described in respect of land attached to a house or houses, and not exceeding one acre in extent.

12. **Farmers**- This term is to be applied only to the occupier of land, who are to state the number of acres occupied, and the number of men, women, and boys employed on the farm on April 3rd. Examples: "Farmer of 317 acres (of which 105 arable), employing 8 laborers and 3 boys." Sons or daughters employed at home or on the farm, may be returned- "Farmer's son," "Farmer's daughter." Men employed on the farm and sleeping in the farmer's house must be described in the schedule as farm servants.

13. **Agricultural labourers, shepherds,** and others employed on farms, but not living in the farmer's house, must be described as agricultural labourers, shepherds, etc.

14. **Persons engaged in commerce,** as Merchants, Brokers, Agents, etc., to state in all

cases the particular branch of Commerce in which they are engaged, or the staple in which they chiefly deal. Examples: "East India Merchant," "Members of the ___ Stock Exchange," "Cotton Broker." Commercial Clerk, Commercial Traveller, Shopman- always add what branch of business.

15. In Trades, manufactures, or other business masters must, in all cases, be distinguished; Example: "Carpenter-Master, employing 6 men and 2 boys;" inserting always the number of persons of the trade in his employ, if any, on April 3rd. In the case of Firms, the number of persons employed should be returned by the senior or someone partner only.

16. Workers in mines or manufactures, and generally in the Mechanical Arts, should distinctly state the particular branch of work, and the material, if they are not implied in the names, as in coal-miner, brass-founder, silk-throwster. where the trade is much subdivided, both trade and branch are to be returned thus: "watchmaker-finisher;" "printer-compositor".

17. Engineers- Civil Engineers to be so described. Workmen employed in works or factories are to be distinctly described. Example: "Engine Smith at Factory," "Engine Fitter at Works." Engine Drivers, Stokers, and Firemen, to be described in connection with the manufactory, railway, steam- vessel, etc. in which they are employed. Examples: "Railway Engine Driver," "Stoker in Cotton Factory." "Engineer" alone is not to be used.

18. Artisans and mechanics should invariable state their particular branch of mechanical art or business in which they are employed.

19. Weaver- "Silk," "Wool," "Worsted," "Cotton," etc., should always be written before this general term, so as to express distinctly the material he weaves, thus: "Silk- Weaver."

20. Domestic servants should be described according to the nature of their service, adding in all cases "Domestic Servant." Examples: "Coachman- Domestic Servant;" "Gardner- Domestic Servant."

21. Messengers, porters, laborers, to be described according to the nature of their employment on the day of the Census. Examples: "Railway Porter," "Bricklayer's Laborer," "Laborer in Iron Works."

22. Persons ordinarily engaged in some industry, but out of employment on April 3rd, should be so described, as "Coalminer, unemployed," "Printer, unemployed."

23. Persons following no profession, trade, or Calling and holding no public office, but deriving their incomes chiefly from houses, dividends, interest of money, annuities, etc., may describe themselves accordingly. The indefinite terms Gentleman, squire, are not to be used. Persons who have retired from business may be entered thus: "Retired Farmer," "Retired Grocer."

24. Women and children- The occupations of those who are regularly employed from home, or who follow any business at home, is to be distinctly recorded. See also instruction number 10.

Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule

List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.

5. Rank, profession, or occupation

Before filling in this column, you are requested to read the Instructions on the other side.

[See: Instructions for filling up the column headed "Rank, profession or occupation."]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Post office telegraphists and telephone operators
002	Other post office officers and clerks
003	Postmen
004	Post office messengers, etc.
005	Members of parliament, ministers of the crown and peers

006	Other civil service officers and clerks
007	Prison officers
008	Senior officials and others in East India service
009	Other civil service messengers, etc. (including porters)
010	Prison service messengers, etc.
011	Police
012	Poor law service
013	Municipal, parish, and other local or county officers
014	Municipal, parish, and local or county sheriffs and clerks
015	Municipal, parish, and other local or county workers
016	Librarians
017	Army officers (effective)
018	Militia and yeomanry officers (effective)
019	Army officers (retired)
020	Soldiers and non-commissioned officers
021	Militia and yeomanry men
022	Officers of the navy (effective)
024	Men of the navy (including coastguards)
025	Officers of the marines (effective)
027	Men of the marines
028	Clergyman of the established church (Church of England in England and Wales, church of Scotland in Scotland)
029	Roman Catholic priest
030	Minister, priest, of United Free Church
032	Minister, priest, of United Presbyterian church
033	Minister, priest, of other religious bodies
034	Itinerant preacher, scripture reader, mission worker
035	Monks
036	Nun, sister of charity
037	Church, chapel, cemetery, officer, etc.
038	Barrister, advocate
039	Solicitor
040	Law clerk
041	Others connected with law
042	Physician, surgeon, registered practitioner, including poor law hospitals doctors, etc.
043	Dentists and dentists assistants
044	Veterinary surgeons
045	Midwives
046	Nurses (medical not domestic) including poor law nurses
047	Hospital sick nurses

048	Medical assistants
049	Subordinate medical service (unqualified) and medical services, general
050	Hospital workers general (default)
051	Hospital medical service
052	Schoolmasters and teachers (default)
053	University teachers
054	School service (pupil teachers)
055	Others connected with education, school service general, attendants, clerks, etc.
056	Authors, editors, journalists and creative advertising workers
057	Reporters and shorthand writers
058	Others in writing
059	Engaged in scientific pursuits (including inventors and scientific qualifiers)
060	Others scientific
061	Others connected with literature, etc., literary and scientific institution service
062	Others connected with literature, etc., political and election agents
063	Librarians (literary, scientific society)
064	Mining engineers
065	Civil engineers
066	Land, house, or ship surveyor
067	Mining engineers assistant
068	Civil engineers assistants
069	Surveyors assistant
070	Painters (artists)
071	Sculptors (artists)
072	Architects
073	Engravers (artists) and lithographic artists
074	Map, chart geographical engravers
075	Photographers
076	Musician, music master, singer (not teachers)
077	Actors
078	Architects assistants
079	Art, music, theatre, cinema, service, etc.
080	Performers, showmen, exhibition, service
081	Billiards, cricket and other games service
082	Domestic indoor servants in hotels, lodging houses and eating houses
083	Other domestic indoor servants, governesses
084	Other domestic indoor servants (undefined)
085	Domestic, coachman
086	Domestic, motor car driver, motor car attendant

087	Domestic gardener
088	Gamekeeper
089	Army college, club, service
090	Other college, club, service
091	Prison officers (reformatory school)
093	Hospital, Institution (not poor law), and benevolent society, service (not sick nurses, medical men, or schoolmasters)
094	Park, lodge, gate, etc., keeper (not government)
095	Church, chapel, cemetery, caretakers, keepers
097	Caretaker, office keepers (not government), school cleaners, caretakers
098	Cooks (not domestic)
099	Cooks (college, non,resident)
100	Cooks (boarding, lodging house, non resident)
101	Cooks (domestic, non resident)
102	Day girls, day servants (other indoor)
103	Day girls, day servants (hotels, lodging, eating houses)
104	Charwomen
105	Laundry worker, washer, ironer, mangle, etc. (not domestic)
106	Bath and wash house service
107	Governesses (domestic) (non resident)
108	Servants, undefined (non resident)
109	Others in service
110	Window cleaners
111	Merchant, commodity undefined
112	Brokers, factors, commercial agents (not mine, quarry, insurance)
113	Salesmen and buyers (not otherwise described)
114	Commercial travellers and manufacturers' agents
115	Accountants
116	Auctioneers, appraisers, valuers, house agents
117	Surveyors (house agents)
118	Officers of commercial and others companies
119	Commercial or business clerks
120	Bankers
121	Bank service, bank officials and clerks
122	Bill brokers, agents and discounters
123	Insurance officials, clerks
124	Insurance agents
125	Railway official inspectors, supervisors, or clerks
126	Railway ticket examiner, collector, or checker

127	Railway engine driver, stoker, or cleaner
128	Railway guard
129	Signalman
130	Pointsman, level crossing man, gatekeepers
131	Platelayer, ganger, packer
132	Railway labourer (not railway contractor's labourer)
133	Railway porter
134	Other railway servants
135	Livery, stablekeepers, cab and bus owners
136	Horse proprietor, breeder, dealer
137	Motor garage proprietor, or worker
138	Coachman (not domestic), cabman
139	Horsekeeper, groom stableman (not domestic)
140	Motor car driver (not domestic); motor cab driver
141	Carmen, carriers, carters and draymen
142	Hauliers (mine)
143	Water carriers
144	Motor van, etc. drivers
145	Van guard, boy, etc.
146	Others connected with carriage or cartage (not mine)
147	Others connected with carriage or cartage (mine)
148	Omnibus horse drivers (default)
149	Omnibus motor drivers
150	Omnibus conductors
151	Omnibus service, others
152	Tramway service drivers
154	Tramway service, others
155	Others on roads, toll collectors
156	Others on roads, wheelchair proprietors, attendants
157	Merchant service; seaman navigating department
158	Merchant service; seaman engineering department
159	Merchant service; seaman cooks, stewards and others (subsidiary service)
160	Boatmen on seas (seamen general)
161	Pilots of ships
162	Bargemen, lightermen, watermen (and canal workers generally)
163	Canal and inland navigation service (on shore)
164	Ship and boat owners
165	Steam navigation service
166	Stevedores, wharf and dock labourers

167	Harbour, dock, wharf, lighthouse, officials and servants
168	Warehousemen (not manchester goods)
169	Meters, weighers engaged in storage
170	Coalheaver, coal porter, labourer
171	Messenger, porter, watchman (not railway or government)
172	Telegraph, telephone, service (not government)
173	Farmer, grazier
174	Crofters
175	Farmer's or Grazier's son, daughter or other relative assisting in the work of the farm
176	Crofters' son, daughter or other relative assisting in the work of the farm
177	Farm, bailiffs, stewards, foremen
178	Shepherd
179	Agricultural labourer, farm servant, distinguished as in charge of cattle
180	Agricultural labourer, farm servant, distinguished as in charge of horses
181	Agricultural labourer, farm servant, not otherwise distinguished
182	Woodman
183	Nurseryman, seedsman, florist
184	Market gardener (including labourer)
185	Other gardener (not domestic)
186	Agricultural machine, proprietor, attendant
187	Others in agriculture
188	Land drainage service
189	Rabbit catchers, trappers, destroyers (on farm)
190	Others engaged about animals (non agriculture)
191	Vermin destroyers (agriculture)
192	Thatchers (agriculture)
193	Others in coal, coke, peat and charcoal (including agricultural peat or turf workers)
194	Fishermen
195	Fishermen crofter
196	Coal miners, hewers, workers at the coal face
197	Shale miner
198	Coal miners, others below ground and undefined
199	Railway labourers navvies (coal mine)
200	Coal miners above ground
201	Mine service engineers
202	Mine owner, agent, or manager
203	Mine service others (coal)
204	Coke burners
205	Factory labourers (undefined) coke and gas

206	Patent fuel manufacture
207	Iron miner, quarrier
208	Copper miner
209	Tin miner
210	Lead miner
211	Miners in other or undefined minerals
212	Gold miner
213	Silver miner
214	Metalliferous mine owner, general manager, or captain
216	Stone quarry managers agents
217	Slate quarry managers agents
219	Other quarries managers agents
220	Stone quarry mine owners
221	Slate quarry mine owners
224	Stone quarriers
225	Limestone quarrier
226	Stone cutters, dressers
227	Slate quarriers
228	Slate workers, cutters, dressers
229	Lime burners
230	Sand, flint, clay, gravel, or chalk workers
231	Fossil or corpolite diggers
232	Other workers in quarries
233	Emery, sand paper maker
235	Coal merchants and dealers
236	Coke dealers
237	Stone dealers
238	Slate dealers
239	Sand, flint, clay, or gravel dealers
240	Fossil or corpolite dealers
241	Pig iron manufacture (blast furnace)
242	Puddling furnaces, iron and steel rolling mills
243	Tube manufacture
244	Steel manufacture, smelting, or founding
245	Galvanized sheet manufacture
246	Tinplate manufacture
247	Copper manufacture
248	Lead manufacture
249	Zinc manufacture

250	Brass or bronze manufacture
251	Gold, silver smelters, etc. (extraction)
252	Manufacture of other or unspecified metals
253	Patternmakers (engine and machine making (undefined, not textile))
254	Patternmakers (spinning, weaving, machinery making)
255	Patternmakers (agricultural machine and implement making)
257	Patternmakers (undefined)
258	Millwright
259	Ironfounder, moulders, core maker, fetter, cupola, overn man, foundry labourer, other and undefined
260	Brass founders
261	Farriers
262	Blacksmiths
263	Fitters, turners (engine and machine)
264	Colliery fitters
265	Railway, signal, switch, turntable fitters
266	Fitters, turners (engine and machine) labourers
267	Brass finishers
268	Coppersmiths (various)
269	Metal machinists (engine and machine making)
270	Metal machinists (spinning, weaving, machinery making)
271	Metal machinists (agricultural machine and implement making)
272	Metal machinists (domestic machinery making)
273	Undefined engine and machine making (not textile)
274	Labourers (undefined) in engineering works
275	Boiler makers
276	Other workers (spinning, weaving, machinery making)
277	Other workers in textile machinery fittings
278	Engine and machine makers (undefined, not textile)
279	Domestic machinery makers
280	Agricultural machine and implement makers
281	Railway, makers of signal, switch, or turntable
282	Riveters, riggers, metal plate workers (not ships, textiles, boilers)
283	Technicians (unspecified)
286	Other electrical apparatus makers
287	Electricians (undefined)
288	Printing reglet makers
289	Toolmakers (agricultural machine and implement making)
290	Toolmakers
291	Domestic implement makers, toolmakers

292	File makers
293	Saw makers
294	Cutlery and scissor makers
295	Needle makers
296	Pin makers
297	Steel pen makers
298	Roller, engravers, block cutters (for textile printing)
299	Type foundry
300	Makers of die, seal, coin, or medal
301	Gunsmiths
302	Ordnance manufacture
303	Arms and ordnance, others
305	Nail manufacture
306	Bolt, nut, rivet and screw manufacture
307	Anchor and chain manufacture
308	Gas stove makers
309	Stove, grate, range, fire, iron makers
310	Brass bedstead makers
311	Iron bedstead makers
312	Wire/spring mattress makers
313	Wire makers, workers, or weavers
314	Wire fencer
315	Makers of lock and key
316	Gas fittings makers
317	Makers of lamp, lantern, or candlestick
318	Silver, smiths, buffers, burnishers, finishers
319	Plated ware manufacture of pewter, white or metal
320	Metal refiners and workers
321	Tinplate goods manufacture
322	Copper workers
323	Leaden goods manufacture (various)
324	Zinc goods workers
325	Implement makers in brass and bronze
326	Goods workers in brass and bronze
327	Makers of brass clasp, buckle, or hinge
328	Iron domestic implement makers
329	Makers of iron clasp, buckle, or hinge
330	Iron fence and gate maker
331	Other iron goods makers

333	Spring maker
334	Ironworkers (undefined)
335	Other implement makers
336	Tin workers
337	Metal burnishers (undefined)
338	Makers of fancy chain, ring, gilt, or toy
339	Other metal workers
340	Tube manufacture in mixed or unspecified metals
342	Makers of clasp, buckle, or hinge (in neither brass nor iron)
343	Whitesmiths
344	Shackle makers
345	Ship, boat platers, rivetters
346	Workers in iron, metal ships
347	Fitters (ships)
348	Shipwrights, wood ships
349	Shipwrights, metal ships
350	Worker in wood, wood ships
351	Maker of mast, yard, oar, or block
352	Wood painters, ship and boat
353	Iron painters, ship and boat
354	Shipyards labourers (undefined)
355	Others in ship or boat building (with wood)
356	Others in ship or boat building (with metal)
357	Riggers (ships)
358	Ship chandler
359	Sailmakers
360	Railway, coach, wagon maker
361	Tram car maker
362	Bicycle makers, bicycle repairers
363	Motor car chassis maker, motor car mechanic
364	Motor car body maker
365	Maker of coach, carriage
366	Wheelwright
367	Cartwrights
368	Perambulator maker
369	Ironmonger, hardware dealer, merchant
370	General household appliance dealers
372	Dealers in electrical apparatus
374	Bicycle dealers

376	Dealers in copper
377	Dealers in tin, tinfoil
378	Zinc dealers
379	Lead dealers
380	Metal dealers
381	Other dealers in machines, implements, etc.
382	Gold and silversmiths jewellers (not dealers)
383	Lapidaries and other precious material workers
384	Gold and silver beaters
385	Other workers (gold, silver jewelry)
386	Watch and clock makers
387	Philosophical instrument makers (scientific and optical)
388	Photographic apparatus makers
389	Weighing and measuring machine makers
390	Tinmen (meter making)
391	Dental instrument and apparatus makers
392	Surgical instrument and apparatus makers
393	Piano organ makers
394	Other musical instrument makers
395	Toy makers
396	Fishing tackle makers
397	Apparatus for other games makers
398	Gold and silversmiths jewellers (dealers)
399	Musical instrument dealers
400	Toy dealers
401	Fishing tackle dealers
402	Apparatus for other games dealers
403	Photographic apparatus, philosophical instrument (scientific and optical) dealers
404	Weighing and measuring machine dealers
405	Builders
406	Thatchers (not agriculture)
407	Builder's labourer
408	Builder's excavators
409	Carpenter, joiner
410	Carpenter's or joiner's labourer
411	Stove setters, furnace, ovenliners
412	Bricklayer
413	Bricklayer's labourer
414	Mason

415	Mason's labourer
416	Slaters and tilers
417	Plasterer
418	Plasterer's labourer
419	Whitewashers
420	Paperhangers
421	Painters, distemperers and decorators
422	Glaziers, lead window makers
423	Architectural or monumental carver or sculptor
424	Monumental mason
425	Plumber, pipe fitter
426	Gasfitter
427	Locksmith, bellhanger
428	Contractors, public works such as sewer, drainage, dock, harbour, or canal
429	Railway contractors
430	Pond reservoir makers
431	Sea wall or groyne labourers or pile drivers
432	Railway labourers navvies (contractors labourers) default
433	Well and mine sinker or borer
434	Road contractor, surveyor, inspector
435	Paviors
436	Road labourers
437	Cabinet makers
438	Furniture and fittings, other workers
439	French polisher
440	Upholsterer
441	Hot water apparatus, pipe jointers
442	House and shop fittings makers
443	Refrigerator maker
444	Undertaker, or funeral furniture maker
445	Wood carver
446	Wood gilder
447	Willow, cane and rush workers
448	Cane, rush, straw, other workers
449	Willow, cane and rush dealers
450	Dealer in works of art
451	Furniture brokers, dealers
452	House and shop, fittings dealers
453	Sawyer, wood cutting machinist

454	Maker of lath, wooden fence, hurdle
455	Wood turner
456	Wooden box or packing case maker
457	Cooper, hoop maker or bender
458	Cork, bark, cutter, worker
459	Timber wood workers
460	Besom maker
461	Other workers in wood
462	Timber merchants, wood dealers
463	Cork and bark dealers
464	Brick, plain tile, terra cotta maker
465	Plaster, cement, manufacture
466	Earthenware figure and image makers
467	Earthenware, china, porcelain, manufacture
468	Sheet, plate, glass manufacture
469	Glass bottle manufacture
470	Other workers in glass manufacture
471	Brick dealers
472	Plaster and cement dealers
473	Earthenware, china, glass, dealer
474	Dye and paint manufacture
475	Ink and blacking manufacture
476	Gunpowder, guncotton, explosive substance, manufacture
477	Cartridge, fireworks, explosive article, manufacture
478	Lucifer match manufacture
479	Salt makers and dealers
480	Manufacturing chemist
481	Alkali manufacture
482	Chemists, druggists
483	Drysalter
484	Oil millers, oil cake makers
485	Mineral oil worker
486	Tallow, chandlers, candle and grease manufacture
487	Soap boilers and makers
488	Manure manufacture, bone boilers
489	India rubber and gutta percha makers
490	Waterproof goods makers
491	Glue size and gelatine manufacture
492	Other workers in chemicals, etc.

493	Gum manufacture
494	Resin manufacture
496	Varnish maker
497	Oil cake dealers
498	Oil and colourmen
499	Soap dealers
500	Other dealers in chemicals,etc.
501	Floorcloth and oilcloth dealers
502	India rubber and gutta percha dealers
503	Waterproof goods dealers
504	Shellac dealers
505	Skinner, furriers
506	Tanners, fellmongers
507	Curriers
508	Leather goods manufacture (belts, etc.)
509	Parchment or vellum maker
510	Saddle, harness and whip makers
511	Hair and bristle workers
512	Brush and broom makers
513	Hair plume makers
514	Quill and feathers dressers
515	Dealers in skins
516	Dealers in leather
517	Quill and feathers dealers
518	Hair and bristle dealers
519	Paper manufacture
520	Paper stainer
521	Pencil makers
522	Card, stationery makers
523	Valentine maker
524	Envelope manufacture
525	Paper bag makers
526	Cardboard box maker
527	Ticket writers
528	Other paper workers
529	Stationers (all assumed retail or law stationers)
530	Paper dealers
531	Hand compositors (default)
532	Machine compositors

533	Printing machine minders
534	Stereotypers, electrotypers
535	Music printers
536	Printers so described
537	Others in printing
538	Paper ruler
539	Lithographers
540	Copper plate printers
541	Map makers
542	Bookbinders
543	Publishers, booksellers and librarians (except public librarians)
544	Music publishers, music sellers
545	Map publishers, map and print sellers
546	Newspaper publishers
547	Newspaper agents
548	Cotton and cotton goods manufacture, card blowing room processes
549	Cotton and cotton goods manufacture, spinning processes
550	Cotton and cotton goods manufacture, winding, warping processes
551	Cotton and cotton goods manufacture, weaving processes
552	Cotton and cotton goods manufacture, other processes
553	Sheeting manufacture
554	Muslin embroiderer
555	Cotton and cotton goods manufacture, undefined
556	Fustian manufacture
557	Woollen cloth manufacture, sorting
558	Woollen cloth manufacture, carding, combing
559	Wool spinners, wool piecers
560	Worsted and stuff manufacture, spinners, piecers
561	Wool winders, wool warpers, wool weavers
562	Worsted and stuff manufacture, winders, warpers, weavers
563	Flannel manufacture (various)
564	Blanket manufacture (various)
565	Other weaving processes (wool)
566	Woollen cloth manufacture, other processes
567	Tartan and wincey manufacture
568	Worsted and stuff manufacture, other processes
569	Knitter (woollen article)
570	Crimpers
571	Woollen cloth manufacture, undefined

572	Worsted and stuff manufacture, undefined
573	Fuller
574	Silk workers, spinners
575	Crepe, gauze, manufacture (various)
576	Silk workers, weaving processes
577	Ribbon manufacture
578	Silk workers, other processes
579	Silk workers, undefined
580	Flax, linen and damask manufacture (various)
581	Hemp manufacture (various)
582	Jute manufacture (various)
583	Cocoa fibre manufacture (various)
584	Rope, twine, or cord makers
585	Mat manufacture (various)
586	Net manufacture (various)
587	Canvas and sailcloth manufacture (various)
588	Sacking manufacture (various)
589	Tent maker
591	Thread manufacture (various)
592	Hosiery manufacture
593	Lace manufacture
594	Elastic web makers
595	Felt manufacture (various)
596	Carpet or rug manufacture (various)
597	Trimming makers
598	Tape manufacture (various)
599	Fancy goods, textile, manufacture (various)
600	Shawl makers
601	Knitter (undefined)
602	Embroiderers
603	Curtain makers
604	Tapestry manufacture
605	Weavers, sundry fabrics
606	Weavers (undefined)
607	Other workers, sundry fabrics undefined
608	Factory hands (textile) undefined (various)
609	Wool or woollen goods bleachers
610	Silk bleachers
611	Cotton and calico bleachers

612	Flax, linen, bleachers
613	Undefined textile bleachers
614	Wool or woolliden goods printers
615	Silk printers
616	Cotton and calico printers
617	Undefined textile printers
618	Wool, woolliden goods, dyers
619	Silk dyers
620	Cotton and calico dyers
621	Flax or linen dyers
622	Undefined textile dyers
623	Wool or woollen goods,finishers
624	Silk finishers
625	Cotton and calico finishers
626	Flax or linen finishers
627	Undefined textile finishers
628	Drapers linen, drapers mercers
629	Cotton planter, grower
630	Woolstapler, wool dealer, broker
631	Cloth, worsted and stuff merchants, dealers
632	Yarn merchant
633	Waste merchant
634	Silk merchants, dealers
635	Rope, twine, cord, dealers
636	Mat sellers
637	Other fibrous materials dealers
638	Cotton and calico dealers
639	Flax, linen, dealers
640	Lace dealers
641	Fustian dealers
643	Manchester goods warehousemen
644	Dealers sundry fabrics
645	Straw plait manufacture
646	Straw hat manufacture
647	Felt hat manufacture, woollen bonnet manufacture
648	Cloth, hat, cap, manufacture
649	Hat, cap (not cloth, felt, straw) manufacture
650	Milliners (not retail,workshop/factory)
651	Hatters

652	Milliners (retail)
653	Tailors (not merchants), default
654	Other clothing manufacturers
655	Clothier and outfitters (i.e. dealers and merchants)
656	Clothes dealers
657	Dressmakers
658	Stay and corset makers
659	Shirtmakers and seamstresses
660	Button makers
661	Glove manufacture
662	Hosiers, haberdashers
663	Shoe and boot makers (and repairers)
664	Slipper makers
665	Patten or clog makers
666	Footwear dealers
667	Artificial flower makers
668	Hairdressers
669	Umbrella, parasol and stick makers
670	Accoutrement makers
671	Glove dealers
672	Button dealers
673	Umbrella, parasol and stick dealers
674	Other dealers in dress
675	Artificial flower dealers
676	Creamery workers
677	Cowkeepers, milksellers
678	Provision curers
679	Cheesemongers, buttermen
680	Provision dealers
681	Slaughterer
682	Butchers and meat salesmen
683	Fish curers
684	Poulterers, game dealers
685	Fishmongers
686	Corn millers
687	Corn, flour and seed merchants dealers
688	Hay, straw and chaff cutters
689	Hay, straw and chaff dealers
690	Biscuit, cake and bread makers

691	Bakers (dealers)
692	Biscuit, cake, dealers (confectionists)
693	Sugar refiners
694	Jam, preserve, or sweet makers
695	Chocolate, cocoa makers
696	Coffee, tea, planter, grower
697	Grocers, tea dealers
698	Greengrocers, fruiterers, potato dealers
699	Ginger beer, mineral water manufacture, others
700	Mustard, vinegar, spice, pickle makers
701	Ice makers
702	Sugar planter, grower
703	Others dealing in food
704	Hop merchants, dealers
706	Tobacco manufacture
707	Tobacconists
708	Maltsters
709	Brewers
710	Distillers and rectifiers
711	Coffee and eating, house keepers
712	Lodging and boarding house keepers
713	Innkeepers, hotel keepers and publicans
714	Beersellers
715	Beer bottlers
716	Cellarmen
717	Barmen (not in service)
718	Boarding, lodging house waiters (non resident)
719	Hotel waiters
720	Hotel porters, boots, knifemen, platemen, plate cleaners, polishers (non,resident)
721	Other hotel servants
722	Wine and spirit merchants
723	Gas works service
724	Waterworks service
725	Other electricity supply
726	Electricity generation, distribution
727	Town drainage
728	Scavenging, street cleaners, crossing sweepers, dustmen
730	Advertising agents
731	Billstickers

732	Sandwichmen, bill distributors
733	Salesman of cattle, sheep, etc.
734	Drovers
735	Others engaged about animals (not agriculture)
736	Knackers, catsmeat dealers
737	Celluloid makers, workers
738	Tobacco pipe and snuff box manufacture
739	Bone, horn, ivory, tortoise, shell, workers
740	Comb makers
741	Floorcloth and oilcloth manufacture
742	Japanners
743	Chimney sweepers
744	Rag dealers
745	Organ grinders
746	Animal, bird preservers and taxidermists
747	Figure and image makers not earthenware
748	Gut manufacture
749	Charcoal burners
750	Other workers in sundry industries
751	Dealers in sundry materials
753	Sponge dealer
754	Charcoal dealers
755	Water dealers
756	Receiving shop, receiving office, keepers, assistants
757	Multiple shop keepers
758	General shopkeepers, dealers
759	Pawnbrokers
760	Hawkers, hucksters, costers
761	Manufacturers, managers, superintendents, foremen (unspecified)
762	Contractors, public works, etc.
763	News boys, vendors
764	Corporation, borough, council labourers (undefined)
765	General labourers
766	Engine drivres, stokers, firemen (not railway, marine, or agricultural)
767	Draughtsmen (undefined)
768	Artisans mechanics
769	Apprentices
770	Factory labourers (undefined)
771	Machinists, machine workers (undefined)

772	Retired (not army or navy)
773	Army pensioners
774	Navy pensioners
775	Pensioners, superannuated
776	Receiving old age pension (occupation or former occupation not stated)
777	Owners of companies
778	Private means
779	Theological students
780	Law students
781	Medical students
782	Literary students
783	Art students
784	Scientific students
785	Other students
786	Agricultural students
787	Scholars, etc.
788	Wives and others engaged in (own) household duties
789	Wives assisting generally in their husbands occupations
790	Widows (of no specified occupation)
791	Children, relatives, visitors at home
792	Prostitutes
793	Foreign diplomats
794	No specified occupation but receiving income or support
795	Children with no specified occupation
796	Prisoners, reform school inmates, etc.
797	Vagrants or unemployed persons with no specified occupation
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

Occupation.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_STD_PAR: Standardized parish of birth as transcribed**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 47 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.

Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule

List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.

6. Where born

Opposite the names of those born in England, write the county, and town, or parish.

If born in England, Ireland, the British colonies, or the East Indies, state the country or colony.

If born in foreign parts, write the particular state or country; and if also a British subject add "British Subject," or "Naturalized British Subject," as the case may be.

description

DEFINITION

Standardized parish of birth as transcribed.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 47-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_BPCTRY: Country of birth as transcribed**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 60 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.

Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule

List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.

6. Where born

Opposite the names of those born in England, write the county, and town, or parish.

If born in England, Ireland, the British colonies, or the East Indies, state the country or colony.

If born in foreign parts, write the particular state or country; and if also a British subject add "British Subject," or "Naturalized British Subject," as the case may be.

description

DEFINITION

Country of birth as transcribed.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 60-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_CTRY: Country of birth

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.

Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule

List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.

6. Where born

Opposite the names of those born in England, write the county, and town, or parish.

If born in England, Ireland, the British colonies, or the East Indies, state the country or colony.

If born in foreign parts, write the particular state or country; and if also a British subject add "British Subject," or "Naturalized British Subject," as the case may be.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11090	Mauritius
12050	Congo
13020	Egypt
13040	Morocco
14040	South Africa
15000	West Africa
15140	Saint Helena
15160	Sierra Leone
21020	Antigua and Barbuda
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21110	Grenada
21140	Jamaica
21190	Saint Kitts and Nevis
21220	Saint Lucia
21240	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21306	British West Indies
22020	Costa Rica
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23070	Falkland Islands (Malvinas)
23090	Guyana

23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24040	United States Of America
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31020	Japan
32020	Bangladesh
32040	India
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka
32200	British Indian Ocean Territory
33040	East Indies (Indonesia)
33060	Malaysia
33070	Burma (Myanmar)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34130	Yemen
34150	Syrian Arab Republic
34160	Turkey
41030	Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41080	Russian Federation
41100	Ukraine
42010	Denmark
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden

42121	England
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42124	Channel Islands
42125	Isle of Man
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43072	Sicily
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43120	Spain
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44030	France
44040	Germany
44080	Holland
44090	Switzerland
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51040	Cocos (Keeling) Islands
52010	Fiji
52030	Dutch New Guinea
54050	Samoa
99998	Born at Sea
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

Country of birth.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_HHD: Household structure classification**Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Those in private households unrelated to the head (servants, lodgers, boarders, visitor)
110	Widowed
120	Single, or unknown marital status
210	Co resident siblings
220	Co resident, other relatives
310	Married couple alone
320	Married couple with never married children
330	Widowers with never married children
340	Widows with never married children
350	Single women with never married children
410	Extended family; upwards from head
420	Extended family; downwards from head
430	Extended family; laterally from head
440	Extended family; combinations of upwards, downwards, and/or laterally from head
510	Multiple families; secondary disposed upwards
520	Multiple families; secondary disposed downwards
530	Multiple families; units on one level
540	Multiple families, two co residing families which are linked by a pair of siblings with no parent present (i.e. a frereche)
550	Multiple families; combinations of secondary disposed upwards, secondary disposed downwards, units on one level, and/or frèrèche
599	Unclassifiable multiple households
699	Other unclassifiable households
999	Institutional resident

description

DEFINITION

Household structure classification.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_H_AGE: Age of household head**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.

Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule

List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.

2. Relation to head of family

State whether wife, son, daughter, or other relative, visitor, boarder, etc., or servant

4. Age (last birthday) and sex

For infants under one year, state the age in months writing "under 1 month," "1 month," "2 months," etc.

[Table with "Males" and "Females" columns omitted.]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 years
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12

013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51

052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90

091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
109	109
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

Age of household head.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_H_CFU: Number of head of household, conjugal family unit (CFU)

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1

2	2
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Number of head of household, conjugal family unit (CFU).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_H_MAR: Marital status of household head

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.

Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule

List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.

2. Relation to head of family

State whether wife, son, daughter, or other relative, visitor, boarder, etc., or servant

3. Condition

Write "Married," "Widower," "Widow," or "Unmarried" against the names of all persons except young children

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Married, spouse absent
4	Widowed
5	Divorced

9

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

Marital status of household head.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_H_OCC: Occupation of household head

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Instructions for filling up the column headed "Rank, Profession or Occupation."

A person following more distinct occupations than one, should insert them in the order of their importance.

1. The Superior Titles of peers and the other Persons of Rank to be inserted, as well as any important office which they may hold.

2. Members of Parliament, Magistrates, Councilors and other important public officers to state their profession or occupations, in any, after their official rank or title.

3. All persons serving in the Army and Navy to state their rank and branch of the service to which they belong Officers to state whether on the Active or Retired List; Chelsea, Greenwich, and other Pensioners, to be so designated

4. All persons in the Civil Service to state their rank, and the department or branch to which they belong; those retired or superannuated to be distinguished.

5. Ministers of Religion- Clergy of the Church of Scotland to return themselves as "Minister of ___ Parish," "Assistant Minister of ___ Parish," or "Minister of Establish Church (no charge)." Episcopalian Clergymen, Roman Catholic Priests, and Minister of Foreign Churches, to return themselves as such, and to state the name of the church or chapel in which they officiate. Dissenting Ministers to return themselves as "Minister of ___ Free Church," "Minister of ___ United Presbyterian Chapel," "Minister of ___ Independent Chapel," etc. Local or occasional preachers must return their ordinary occupations; but may add "Local Methodist preacher," etc., etc.

6. Legal profession- Advocates, to state whether or not they are in actual practice. Advocates in Aberdeen will add the words "in Aberdeen" to the description "Advocate." The designation "Writer to the Signet," or "Solicitor" to be confined to those whose names are actually upon the Roll. Other persons practicing the law to designate themselves as "Writer," Procurator," etc., according to circumstances. Advocates' clerks are so to return themselves. Clerks in lawyers' offices should state whether they are managing, apprenticed, or general clerk.

- <p>7. Members of the Medical profession to state whether they practice as physician, surgeon, dentist, oculist, general practitioner, assistant, etc., or are "not practicing". They must also state the University or other Society of which they are Graduates, Fellows, or Licentiatees.</p>
- <p>8. Professors, Teachers, Public writers, Authors, and Scientific men -- to state the particular branch of Science or Literature which they follow; Artists, the art which they cultivate. Graduates should their degrees in this column.</p>
- <p>9. Students of Theology, Law, Medicine, or Arts, of any University to be so returned.</p>
- <p>10. Scholars- Children or young person attending a school, or receiving regular instruction at home, to be returned as "Scholars."</p>
- <p>11. Landowners- Proprietors of land in Scotland, being agricultural land pasturage, moor, or woodland, in addition to their rank or occupation, to state that they are landowners. But no person to be so described in respect of land attached to a house or houses, and not exceeding one acre in extent.</p>
- <p>12. Farmers- This term is to be applied only to the occupier of land, who are to state the number of acres occupied, and the number of men, women, and boys employed on the farm on April 3rd. Examples: "Farmer of 317 acres (of which 105 arable), employing 8 laborers and 3 boys." Sons or daughters employed at home or on the farm, may be returned- "Farmer's son," "Farmer's daughter." Men employed on the farm and sleeping in the farmer's house must be described in the schedule as farm servants.</p>
- <p>13. Agricultural labourers, shepherds, and others employed on farms, but not living in the farmer's house, must be described as agricultural labourers, shepherds, etc.</p>
- <p>14. Persons engaged in commerce, as Merchants, Brokers, Agents, etc., to state in all cases the particular branch of Commerce in which they are engaged, or the staple in which they chiefly deal. Examples: "East India Merchant," "Members of the ___ Stock Exchange," "Cotton Broker." Commercial Clerk, Commercial Traveller, Shopman- always add what branch of business.</p>
- <p>15. In Trades, manufactures, or other business masters must, in all cases, be distinguished; Example: "Carpenter-Master, employing 6 men and 2 boys;" inserting always the number of persons of the trade in his employ, if any, on April 3rd. In the case of Firms, the number of persons employed should be returned by the senior or someone partner only.</p>
- <p>16. Workers in mines or manufactures, and generally in the Mechanical Arts, should distinctly state the particular branch of work, and the material, if they are not implied in the names, as in coal-miner, brass-founder, silk-throwster. where the trade is much subdivided, both trade and branch are to be returned thus: "watchmaker-finisher;" "printer-compositor".</p>
- <p>17. Engineers- Civil Engineers to be so described. Workmen employed in works or factories are to be distinctly described. Example: "Engine Smith at Factory," "Engine Fitter at Works." Engine Drivers, Stokers, and Firemen, to be described in connection with the manufactory, railway, steam- vessel, etc. in which they are employed. Examples: "Railway Engine Driver," "Stoker in Cotton Factory." "Engineer" alone is not to be used.</p>
- <p>18. Artisans and mechanics should invariable state their particular branch of mechanical art or business in which they are employed.</p>
- <p>19. Weaver- "Silk," "Wool," "Worsted," "Cotton," etc., should always be written before this general term, so as to express distinctly the material he weaves, thus: "Silk- Weaver."</p>
- <p>20. Domestic servants should be described according to the nature of their service, adding in all cases "Domestic Servant." Examples: "Coachman- Domestic Servant;" "Gardner- Domestic Servant."</p>
- <p>21. Messengers, porters, laborers, to be described according to the nature of their employment on the day of the Census. Examples: "Railway Porter," "Bricklayer's Laborer," "Laborer in Iron Works."</p>
- <p>22. Persons ordinarily engaged in some industry, but out of employment on April 3rd, should be so described, as "Coalminer, unemployed," "Printer, unemployed."</p>
- <p>23. Persons following no profession, trade, or Calling and holding no public office, but

deriving their incomes chiefly from houses, dividends, interest of money, annuities, etc., may describe themselves accordingly. The indefinite terms Gentleman, squire, are not to be used. Persons who have retired from business may be entered thus: "Retired Farmer," "Retired Grocer."

24. Women and children- The occupations of those who are regularly employed from home, or who follow any business at home, is to be distinctly recorded. See also instruction number 10.

Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule

List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.

2. Relation to head of family
State whether wife, son, daughter, or other relative, visitor, boarder, etc., or servant

5. Rank, profession, or occupation
Before filling in this column, you are requested to read the Instructions on the other side.

[See: Instructions for filling up the column headed "Rank, profession or occupation."]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Post office telegraphists and telephone operators
002	Other post office officers and clerks
003	Postmen
004	Post office messengers, etc.
005	Members of parliament, ministers of the crown and peers
006	Other civil service officers and clerks
007	Prison officers
008	Senior officials and others in East India service
009	Other civil service messengers, etc. (including porters)
010	Prison service messengers, etc.
011	Police
012	Poor law service
013	Municipal, parish, and other local or county officers
014	Municipal, parish, and local or county sheriffs and clerks
015	Municipal, parish, and other local or county workers
016	Librarians
017	Army officers (effective)
018	Militia and yeomanry officers (effective)
019	Army officers (retired)
020	Soldiers and non-commissioned officers
021	Militia and yeomanry men
022	Officers of the navy (effective)
024	Men of the navy (including coastguards)
025	Officers of the marines (effective)
027	Men of the marines

028	Clergyman of the established church (Church of England in England and Wales, church of Scotland in Scotland)
029	Roman Catholic priest
030	Minister, priest, of United Free Church
032	Minister, priest, of United Presbyterian church
033	Minister, priest, of other religious bodies
034	Itinerant preacher, scripture reader, mission worker
035	Monks
036	Nun, sister of charity
037	Church, chapel, cemetery: officer, etc.
038	Barrister, advocate
039	Solicitor
040	Law clerk
041	Others connected with law
042	Physician, surgeon, registered practitioner, including poor law hospitals doctors, etc.
043	Dentists and dentists assistants
044	Veterinary surgeons
045	Midwives
046	Nurses (medical not domestic) including poor law nurses
047	Hospital sick nurses
048	Medical assistants
049	Subordinate medical service (unqualified) and medical services: general
050	Hospital workers general (default)
051	Hospital medical service
052	Schoolmasters and teachers (default)
053	University teachers
054	School service (pupil teachers)
055	Others connected with education: school service general, attendants, clerks, etc.
056	Authors, editors, journalists and creative advertising workers
057	Reporters and shorthand writers
058	Others in writing
059	Engaged in scientific pursuits (including inventors and scientific qualifiers)
060	Others scientific
061	Others connected with literature, etc., literary and scientific institution service
062	Others connected with literature, etc., political and election agents
063	Librarians (literary, scientific society)
064	Mining engineers
065	Civil engineers
066	Land, house, or ship surveyor
067	Mining engineers assistant

068	Civil engineers assistants
069	Surveyors assistant
070	Painters (artists)
071	Sculptors (artists)
072	Architects
073	Engravers (artists) and lithographic artists
074	Map, chart geographical engravers
075	Photographers
076	Musician, music master, singer (not teachers)
077	Actors
078	Architects assistants
079	Art, music, theatre, cinema: service, etc.
080	Performers, showmen, exhibition, service
081	Billiards, cricket and other games service
082	Domestic indoor servants in hotels, lodging houses and eating houses
083	Other domestic indoor servants: governesses
084	Other domestic indoor servants (undefined)
085	Domestic: coachman
087	Domestic gardener
088	Gamekeeper
089	Army college, club: service
090	Other college, club: service
091	Prison officers (reformatory school)
093	Hospital, Institution (not poor law), and benevolent society: service (not sick nurses, medical men, or schoolmasters)
094	Park, lodge, gate, etc., keeper (not government)
095	Church, chapel, cemetery: caretakers, keepers
097	Caretaker, office keepers (not government), school cleaners, caretakers
098	Cooks (not domestic)
099	Cooks (college: non:resident)
100	Cooks (boarding, lodging house, non resident)
101	Cooks (domestic, non resident)
102	Day girls, day servants (other indoor)
103	Day girls, day servants (hotels, lodging, eating houses)
104	Charwomen
105	Laundry worker: washer, ironer, mangler, etc. (not domestic)
106	Bath and wash house service
107	Governesses (domestic) (non resident)
108	Servants: undefined (non resident)

109	Others in service
110	Window cleaners
111	Merchant: commodity undefined
112	Brokers, factors, commercial agents (not mine, quarry, insurance)
113	Salesmen and buyers (not otherwise described)
114	Commercial travellers and manufacturers' agents
115	Accountants
116	Auctioneers, appraisers, valuers, house agents
117	Surveyors (house agents)
118	Officers of commercial and others companies
119	Commercial or business clerks
120	Bankers
121	Bank service, bank officials and clerks
122	Bill brokers, agents and discounters
123	Insurance officials, clerks
124	Insurance agents
125	Railway official inspectors, supervisors, or clerks
126	Railway ticket examiner, collector, or checker
127	Railway engine driver, stoker, or cleaner
128	Railway guard
129	Signalman
130	Pointsman, level crossing man, gatekeepers
131	Platelayer, ganger, packer
132	Railway labourer (not railway contractor's labourer)
133	Railway porter
134	Other railway servants
135	Livery, stablekeepers, cab and bus owners
136	Horse proprietor, breeder, dealer
137	Motor garage proprietor, or worker
138	Coachman (not domestic), cabman
139	Horsekeeper, groom stableman (not domestic)
140	Motor car driver (not domestic); motor cab driver
141	Carmen, carriers, carters and draymen
142	Hauliers (mine)
143	Water carriers
144	Motor van, etc. drivers
145	Van guard, boy, etc.
146	Others connected with carriage or cartage (not mine)
147	Others connected with carriage or cartage (mine)

148	Omnibus horse drivers (default)
149	Omnibus motor drivers
150	Omnibus conductors
151	Omnibus service, others
154	Tramway service, others
155	Others on roads, toll collectors
156	Others on roads, wheelchair proprietors, attendants
157	Merchant service; seaman navigating department
158	Merchant service; seaman engineering department
159	Merchant service; seaman cooks, stewards and others (subsidiary service)
160	Boatmen on seas (seamen general)
161	Pilots of ships
162	Bargemen, lightermen, watermen (and canal workers generally)
163	Canal and inland navigation service (on shore)
164	Ship and boat owners
165	Steam navigation service
166	Stevedores, wharf and dock labourers
167	Harbour, dock, wharf, lighthouse, officials and servants
168	Warehousemen (not manchester goods)
169	Meters, weighers engaged in storage
170	Coalheaver, coal porter, labourer
171	Messenger, porter, watchman (not railway or government)
172	Telegraph, telephone, service (not government)
173	Farmer, grazier
174	Crofters
175	Farmer's or Grazier's son, daughter or other relative assisting in the work of the farm
176	Crofters' son, daughter or other relative assisting in the work of the farm
177	Farm, bailiffs, stewards, foremen
178	Shepherd
179	Agricultural labourer, farm servant, distinguished as in charge of cattle
180	Agricultural labourer, farm servant, distinguished as in charge of horses
181	Agricultural labourer, farm servant, not otherwise distinguished
182	Woodman
183	Nurseryman, seedsman, florist
184	Market gardener (including labourer)
185	Other gardener (not domestic)
186	Agricultural machine, proprietor, attendant
187	Others in agriculture
188	Land drainage service

189	Rabbit catchers, trappers, destroyers (on farm)
190	Others engaged about animals (non agriculture)
191	Vermin destroyers (agriculture)
192	Thatchers (agriculture)
193	Others in coal, coke, peat and charcoal (including agricultural peat or turf workers)
194	Fishermen
195	Fishermen crofter
196	Coal miners, hewers, workers at the coal face
197	Shale miner
198	Coal miners, others below ground and undefined
199	Railway labourers navvies (coal mine)
200	Coal miners above ground
201	Mine service engineers
202	Mine owner, agent, or manager
203	Mine service others (coal)
204	Coke burners
205	Factory labourers (undefined) coke and gas
206	Patent fuel manufacture
207	Iron: miner, quarrier
208	Copper miner
209	Tin miner
210	Lead miner
211	Miners in other or undefined minerals
212	Gold miner
214	Metalliferous mine owner, general manager, or captain
216	Stone quarry managers agents
217	Slate quarry managers agents
219	Other quarries managers agents
220	Stone quarry mine owners
221	Slate quarry mine owners
224	Stone quarriers
225	Limestone quarrier
226	Stone cutters, dressers
227	Slate quarriers
228	Slate workers, cutters, dressers
229	Lime burners
230	Sand, flint, clay, gravel, or chalk workers
231	Fossil or corpolite diggers
232	Other workers in quarries

233	Emery, sand paper maker
235	Coal merchants and dealers
236	Coke dealers
237	Stone dealers
238	Slate dealers
239	Sand, flint, clay, or gravel dealers
241	Pig iron manufacture (blast furnace)
242	Puddling furnaces, iron and steel rolling mills
243	Tube manufacture
244	Steel manufacture, smelting, or founding
245	Galvanized sheet manufacture
246	Tinplate manufacture
247	Copper manufacture
248	Lead manufacture
249	Zinc manufacture
250	Brass or bronze manufacture
251	Gold, silver smelters, etc. (extraction)
252	Manufacture of other or unspecified metals
253	Patternmakers (engine and machine making (undefined: not textile))
254	Patternmakers (spinning, weaving, machinery making)
255	Patternmakers (agricultural machine and implement making)
257	Patternmakers (undefined)
258	Millwright
259	Ironfounder: moulders, core maker, fetter, cupola, overn man, foundry labourer, other and undefined
260	Brass founders
261	Farriers
262	Blacksmiths
263	Fitters, turners (engine and machine)
264	Colliery fitters
265	Railway: signal, switch, turntable fitters
266	Fitters, turners (engine and machine) labourers
267	Brass finishers
268	Coppersmiths (various)
269	Metal machinists (engine and machine making)
270	Metal machinists (spinning, weaving, machinery making)
271	Metal machinists (agricultural machine and implement making)
272	Metal machinists (domestic machinery making)
273	Undefined engine and machine making (not textile)
274	Labourers (undefined) in engineering works

275	Boiler makers
276	Other workers (spinning, weaving, machinery making)
277	Other workers in textile machinery fittings
278	Engine and machine makers (undefined: not textile)
279	Domestic machinery makers
280	Agricultural machine and implement makers
281	Railway: makers of signal, switch, or turntable
282	Riveters, riggers, metal plate workers (not ships, textiles, boilers)
283	Technicians (unspecified)
286	Other electrical apparatus makers
287	Electricians (undefined)
288	Printing reglet makers
289	Toolmakers (agricultural machine and implement making)
290	Toolmakers
291	Domestic implement makers: toolmakers
292	File makers
293	Saw makers
294	Cutlery and scissor makers
295	Needle makers
296	Pin makers
297	Steel pen makers
298	Roller, engravers, block cutters (for textile printing)
299	Type foundry
300	Makers of die, seal, coin, or medal
301	Gunsmiths
302	Ordnance manufacture
303	Arms and ordnance, others
305	Nail manufacture
306	Bolt, nut, rivet and screw manufacture
307	Anchor and chain manufacture
308	Gas stove makers
309	Stove, grate, range, fire: iron makers
310	Brass bedstead makers
311	Iron bedstead makers
312	Wire/spring mattress makers
313	Wire makers, workers, or weavers
314	Wire fencer
315	Makers of lock and key
316	Gas fittings makers

317	Makers of lamp, lantern, or candlestick
318	Silver: smiths, buffers, burnishers, finishers
319	Plated ware manufacture of pewter, white or metal
320	Metal refiners and workers
321	Tinplate goods manufacture
322	Copper workers
323	Leaden goods manufacture (various)
324	Zinc goods workers
325	Implement makers in brass and bronze
326	Goods workers in brass and bronze
327	Makers of brass clasp, buckle, or hinge
328	Iron domestic implement makers
329	Makers of iron clasp, buckle, or hinge
330	Iron fence and gate maker
331	Other iron goods makers
333	Spring maker
334	Ironworkers (undefined)
335	Other implement makers
336	Tin workers
337	Metal burnishers (undefined)
339	Other metal workers
340	Tube manufacture in mixed or unspecified metals
343	Whitesmiths
344	Shackle makers
345	Ship, boat platers, rivetters
346	Workers in iron: metal ships
347	Fitters (ships)
348	Shipwrights: wood ships
349	Shipwrights: metal ships
350	Worker in wood, wood ships
351	Maker of mast, yard, oar, or block
352	Wood painters: ship and boat
353	Iron painters, ship and boat
354	Shipyards labourers (undefined)
355	Others in ship or boat building (with wood)
356	Others in ship or boat building (with metal)
357	Riggers (ships)
358	Ship chandler
359	Sailmakers

360	Railway, coach, wagon maker
361	Tram car maker
362	Bicycle makers, bicycle repairers
363	Motor car chassis maker, motor car mechanic
364	Motor car body maker
365	Maker of coach, carriage
366	Wheelwright
367	Cartwrights
368	Perambulator maker
369	Ironmonger: hardware dealer, merchant
370	General household appliance dealers
372	Dealers in electrical apparatus
374	Bicycle dealers
376	Dealers in copper
377	Dealers in tin, tinsplate
378	Zinc dealers
379	Lead dealers
380	Metal dealers
381	Other dealers in machines, implements, etc.
382	Gold and silversmiths jewellers (not dealers)
383	Lapidaries and other precious material workers
384	Gold and silver beaters
385	Other workers gold, silver jewelry
386	Watch and clock makers
387	Philosophical instrument makers (scientific and optical)
388	Photographic apparatus makers
389	Weighing and measuring machine makers
390	Tinmen (meter making)
391	Dental instrument and apparatus makers
392	Surgical instrument and apparatus makers
393	Piano organ makers
394	Other musical instrument makers
395	Toy makers
396	Fishing tackle makers
397	Apparatus for other games makers
398	Gold and silversmiths jewellers (dealers)
399	Musical instrument dealers
400	Toy dealers
401	Fishing tackle dealers

403	Photographic apparatus, philosophical instrument (scientific and optical) dealers
404	Weighing and measuring machine dealers
405	Builders
406	Thatchers (not agriculture)
407	Builder's labourer
408	Builder's excavators
409	Carpenter, joiner
410	Carpenter's or joiner's labourer
411	Stove setters, furnace, ovenliners
412	Bricklaer
413	Bricklayer's labourer
414	Mason
415	Mason's labourer
416	Slaters and tilers
417	Plasterer
418	Plasterer's labourer
419	Whitewashers
420	Paperhangers
421	Painters, distemperers and decorators
422	Glaziers, lead window makers
423	Architectural or monumental carver or sculptor
424	Monumental mason
425	Plumber, pipe fitter
426	Gasfitter
427	Locksmith, bellhanger
428	Contractors: public works such as sewer, drainage, dock, harbour, or canal
429	Railway contractors
430	Pond reservoir makers
431	Sea wall or groyne labourers or pile drivers
432	Railway labourers navvies (contractors labourers) default
433	Well and mine sinker or borer
434	Road contractor, surveyor, inspector
435	Paviors
436	Road labourers
437	Cabinet makers
438	Furniture and fittings: other workers
439	French polisher
440	Upholsterer
441	Hot water apparatus, pipe jointers

442	House and shop fittings makers
443	Refrigerator maker
444	Undertaker, or funeral furniture maker
445	Wood carver
446	Wood gilder
447	Willow, cane and rush workers
448	Cane, rush, straw: other workers
449	Willow, cane and rush dealers
450	Dealer in works of art
451	Furniture brokers, dealers
452	House and shop: fittings dealers
453	Sawyer, wood cutting machinist
454	Maker of lath, wooden fence, hurdle
455	Wood turner
456	Wooden box or packing case maker
457	Cooper, hoop maker or bender
458	Cork, bark, cutter, worker
459	Timber wood workers
460	Besom maker
461	Other workers in wood
462	Timber merchants, wood dealers
463	Cork and bark dealers
464	Brick, plain tile, terra cotta maker
465	Plaster, cement: manufacture
466	Earthenware figure and image makers
467	Earthenware, china, porcelain: manufacture
468	Sheet, plate, glass manufacture
469	Glass bottle manufacture
470	Other workers in glass manufacture
471	Brick dealers
472	Plaster and cement dealers
473	Earthenware, china, glass: dealer
474	Dye and paint manufacture
475	Ink and blacking manufacture
476	Gunpowder, guncotton, explosive substance: manufacture
477	Cartridge, fireworks, explosive article: manufacture
478	Lucifer match manufacture
479	Salt makers and dealers
480	Manufacturing chemist

481	Alkali manufacture
482	Chemists, druggists
483	Drysalters
484	Oil millers, oil cake makers
485	Mineral oil worker
486	Tallow, chandlers, candle and grease manufacture
487	Soap boilers and makers
488	Manure manufacture, bone boilers
489	India rubber and gutta percha makers
490	Waterproof goods makers
491	Glue size and gelatine manufacture
492	Other workers in chemicals, etc.
493	Gum manufacture
494	Resin manufacture
496	Varnish maker
497	Oil cake dealers
498	Oil and colourmen
499	Soap dealers
500	Other dealers in chemicals, etc.
501	Floorcloth and oilcloth dealers
502	India rubber and gutta percha dealers
503	Waterproof goods dealers
504	Shellac dealers
505	Skinner, furriers
506	Tanners, fellmongers
507	Curriers
508	Leather goods manufacture (belts, etc.)
509	Parchment or vellum maker
510	Saddle, harness and whip makers
511	Hair and bristle workers
512	Brush and broom makers
513	Hair plume makers
514	Quill and feathers dressers
515	Dealers in skins
516	Dealers in leather
517	Quill and feathers dealers
518	Hair and bristle dealers
519	Paper manufacture
520	Paper stainer

521	Pencil makers
522	Card, stationery makers
524	Envelope manufacture
525	Paper bag makers
526	Cardboard box maker
527	Ticket writers
528	Other paper workers
529	Stationers (all assumed retail or law stationers)
530	Paper dealers
531	Hand compositors (default)
532	Machine compositors
533	Printing machine minders
534	Stereotypers, electrotypers
535	Music printers
536	Printers so described
537	Others in printing
538	Paper ruler
539	Lithographers
540	Copper plate printers
541	Map makers
542	Bookbinders
543	Publishers, booksellers and librarians (except public librarians)
544	Music publishers, music sellers
545	Map publishers, map and print sellers
546	Newspaper publishers
547	Newspaper agents
548	Cotton and cotton goods manufacture, card blowing room processes
549	Cotton and cotton goods manufacture, spinning processes
550	Cotton and cotton goods manufacture, winding, warping processes
551	Cotton and cotton goods manufacture, weaving processes
552	Cotton and cotton goods manufacture, other processes
553	Sheeting manufacture
554	Muslin embroiderer
555	Cotton and cotton goods manufacture, undefined
556	Fustian manufacture
557	Woollen cloth manufacture, sorting
558	Woollen cloth manufacture, carding, combing
559	Wool spinners, wool piecers
560	Worsted and stuff manufacture, spinners, piecers

561	Wool winders, wool warpers, wool weavers
562	Worsted and stuff manufacture, winders, warpers, weavers
563	Flannel manufacture (various)
564	Blanket manufacture (various)
565	Other weaving processes (wool)
566	Woollen cloth manufacture, other processes
567	Tartan and wincey manufacture
568	Worsted and stuff manufacture, other processes
569	Knitter (woollen article)
570	Crimpers
571	Woollen cloth manufacture, undefined
572	Worsted and stuff manufacture, undefined
573	Fuller
574	Silk workers, spinners
575	Crepe, gauze, manufacture (various)
576	Silk workers, weaving processes
577	Ribbon manufacture
578	Silk workers, other processes
579	Silk workers, undefined
580	Flax, linen and damask manufacture (various)
581	Hemp manufacture (various)
582	Jute manufacture (various)
583	Cocoa fibre manufacture (various)
584	Rope, twine, or cord makers
585	Mat manufacture (various)
586	Net manufacture (various)
587	Canvas and sailcloth manufacture (various)
588	Sacking manufacture (various)
589	Tent maker
591	Thread manufacture (various)
592	Hosiery manufacture
593	Lace manufacture
594	Elastic web makers
595	Felt manufacture (various)
596	Carpet or rug manufacture (various)
597	Trimming makers
598	Tape manufacture (various)
599	Fancy goods, textile, manufacture (various)
600	Shawl makers

601	Knitter (undefined)
602	Embroiderers
603	Curtain makers
604	Tapestry manufacture
605	Weavers, sundry fabrics
606	Weavers (undefined)
607	Other workers, sundry fabrics undefined
608	Factory hands (textile) undefined (various)
609	Wool or woollen goods bleachers
610	Silk bleachers
611	Cotton and calico bleachers
612	Flax, linen, bleachers
613	Undefined textile bleachers
614	Wool or woollen goods printers
615	Silk printers
616	Cotton and calico printers
617	Undefined textile printers
618	Wool, woollen goods, dyers
619	Silk dyers
620	Cotton and calico dyers
621	Flax or linen dyers
622	Undefined textile dyers
623	Wool or woollen goods,finishers
624	Silk finishers
625	Cotton and calico finishers
626	Flax or linen finishers
627	Undefined textile finishers
628	Drapers linen, drapers mercers
629	Cotton planter, grower
630	Woolstapler, wool dealer, broker
631	Cloth, worsted and stuff merchants, dealers
632	Yarn merchant
633	Waste merchant
634	Silk merchants, dealers
635	Rope, twine, cord, dealers
636	Mat sellers
637	Other fibrous materials dealers
638	Cotton and calico dealers
639	Flax, linen, dealers

640	Lace dealers
641	Fustian dealers
643	Manchester goods warehousemen
644	Dealers sundry fabrics
645	Straw plait manufacture
646	Straw hat manufacture
647	Felt hat manufacture, woollen bonnet manufacture
648	Cloth, hat, cap, manufacture
649	Hat, cap (not cloth, felt, straw) manufacture
650	Milliners (not retail,workshop/factory)
651	Hatters
652	Milliners (retail)
653	Tailors (not merchants), default
654	Other clothing manufacturers
655	Clothier and outfitters (i.e. dealers and merchants)
656	Clothes dealers
657	Dressmakers
658	Stay and corset makers
659	Shirtmakers and seamstresses
660	Button makers
661	Glove manufacture
662	Hosiers, haberdashers
663	Shoe and boot makers (and repairers)
664	Slipper makers
665	Patten or clog makers
666	Footwear dealers
667	Artificial flower makers
668	Hairdressers
669	Umbrella, parasol and stick makers
670	Accoutrement makers
671	Glove dealers
673	Umbrella, parasol and stick dealers
674	Other dealers in dress
675	Artificial flower dealers
676	Creamery workers
677	Cowkeepers, milksellers
678	Provision curers
679	Cheesemongers, buttermen
680	Provision dealers

681	Slaughterer
682	Butchers and meat salesmen
683	Fish curers
684	Poulterers, game dealers
685	Fishmongers
686	Corn millers
687	Corn, flour and seed merchants dealers
688	Hay, straw and chaff cutters
689	Hay, straw and chaff dealers
690	Biscuit, cake and bread makers
691	Bakers (dealers)
692	Biscuit, cake, dealers (confectionists)
693	Sugar refiners
694	Jam, preserve, or sweet makers
695	Chocolate, cocoa makers
696	Coffee, tea, planter, grower
697	Grocers, tea dealers
698	Greengrocers, fruiterers, potato dealers
699	Ginger beer, mineral water manufacture, others
700	Mustard, vinegar, spice, pickle makers
701	Ice makers
702	Sugar planter, grower
703	Others dealing in food
704	Hop merchants, dealers
706	Tobacco manufacture
707	Tobacconists
708	Maltsters
709	Brewers
710	Distillers and rectifiers
711	Coffee and eating, house keepers
712	Lodging and boarding house keepers
713	Innkeepers, hotel keepers and publicans
714	Beersellers
715	Beer bottlers
716	Cellarmen
717	Barmen (not in service)
718	Boarding, lodging house waiters (non resident)
719	Hotel waiters
720	Hotel porters, boots, knifemen, platemen, plate cleaners, polishers (non,resident)

721	Other hotel servants
722	Wine and spirit merchants
723	Gas works service
724	Waterworks service
725	Other electricity supply
726	Electricity generation, distribution
727	Town drainage
728	Scavenging, street cleaners, crossing sweepers, dustmen
730	Advertising agents
731	Billstickers
732	Sandwichmen, bill distributors
733	Salesman of cattle, sheep, etc.
734	Drovers
735	Others engaged about animals (not agriculture)
736	Knackers, catsmeat dealers
737	Celluloid makers, workers
738	Tobacco pipe and snuff box manufacture
739	Bone, horn, ivory, tortoise,shell, workers
740	Comb makers
741	Floorcloth and oilcloth manufacture
742	Japanners
743	Chimney sweepers
744	Rag dealers
745	Organ grinders
746	Animal, bird preservers and taxidermists
747	Figure and image makers not earthenware
748	Gut manufacture
749	Charcoal burners
750	Other workers in sundry industries
751	Dealers in sundry materials
753	Sponge dealer
754	Charcoal dealers
755	Water dealers
756	Receiving shop, receiving office, keepers, assistants
757	Multiple shop keepers
758	General shopkeepers, dealers
759	Pawnbrokers
760	Hawkers, hucksters, costers
761	Manufacturers, managers, superintendents, foremen (unspecified)

762	Contractors, public works, etc.
763	News boys, vendors
764	Corporation, borough, council labourers (undefined)
765	General labourers
766	Engine drivres, stokers, firemen (not railway, marine, or agricultural)
767	Draughtsmen (undefined)
768	Artisans mechanics
769	Apprentices
770	Factory labourers (undefined)
771	Machinists, machine workers (undefined)
772	Retired (not army or navy)
773	Army pensioners
774	Navy pensioners
775	Pensioners, superannuated
776	Receiving old age pension (occupation or former occupation not stated)
777	Owners of companies
778	Private means
779	Theological students
780	Law students
781	Medical students
782	Literary students
783	Art students
784	Scientific students
785	Other students
786	Agricultural students
787	Scholars, etc.
788	Wives and others engaged in (own) household duties
789	Wives assisting generally in their husbands occupations
790	Widows (of no specified occupation)
791	Children, relatives, visitors at home
792	Prostitutes
793	Foreign diplomats
794	No specified occupation but receiving income or support
795	Children with no specified occupation
796	Prisoners, reform school inmates, etc.
797	Vagrants or unemployed persons with no specified occupation
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

Occupation of household head.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_H_SEX: Sex of household head

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p>

<p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p>

<p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p>

<p>2. Relation to head of family

State whether wife, son, daughter, or other relative, visitor, boarder, etc., or servant</p>

<p>4. Age (last birthday) and sex

For infants under one year, state the age in months writing "under 1 month," "1 month," "2 months," etc.</p>

<p>[Table with "Males" and "Females" columns omitted.]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

Sex of household head.

UNIVERSE
United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_H_SNAME: Surname of household head

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 28 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

General Instruction

This Paper, except the compartments under the Royal Arms, to be filled up by the occupier or Person in charge of the dwelling. If the house is let or sub-let to separate Families or Lodgers, each Occupier or Lodger must make a return for his portion of the house upon a separate paper.</p>

<p>Table No. 14- Householder's Schedule</p>

<p>List the members of this family, of visitors, and of servants, who slept or abode in this dwelling on the night of Sunday, April 2nd, 1871.</p>

<p>1. Name and surname

No person absent on the night of Sunday, April 2nd to be entered here; except those who may be travelling or out at work during that night, and who return home on Monday, April 3rd.

Write after the name of the head of the family the names of his wife, children, and other relatives; then visitors, etc., and servants.</p>

<p>2. Relation to head of family

State whether wife, son, daughter, or other relative, visitor, boarder, etc., or servant

description

DEFINITION

Surname of household head.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 28-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK1871B_SAMENAME: Surname shared within houseful

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67

068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106

107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Surname shared within houseful.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_CFU: Conjugal family unit (CFU) of individual**Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68

69	69
70	70
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Conjugal family unit (CFU) of individual.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_CFUSIZE: Size of conjugal family unit (CFUs) in which individual is living

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Size of conjugal family unit (CFUs) in which individual is living.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_FATHER: Person number of father

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11

012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
027	27
086	86
136	136
342	342
364	364
416	416
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Person number of father.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_F_OFF: Number of female never-married children living with the individual

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	

001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
036	36
101	101
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Number of female never-married children living with the individual.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_MOTHER: Person number of mother

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1

002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
023	23
025	25
028	28
030	30
039	39
137	137
284	284
344	344
365	365
417	417
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Person number of mother.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_M_OFF: Number of male never-married children living with the individual**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
043	43
101	101
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Number of male never-married children living with the individual.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_M_OFFM: Number of male ever-married children living with the individual**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
26	26
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Number of male ever-married children living with the individual.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_N_CFUS: Number of conjugal family units (CFUs) within the family group**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
27	27
70	70
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Number of conjugal family units (CFUs) within the family group.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_SPOUSE: Person number of spouse

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2

003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
045	45
046	46

048	48
049	49
051	51
052	52
055	55
056	56
057	57
060	60
061	61
063	63
065	65
066	66
067	67
069	69
070	70
072	72
073	73
075	75
076	76
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
097	97
098	98
101	101
102	102
105	105
106	106
107	107
111	111
112	112
114	114
115	115
118	118

119	119
123	123
124	124
125	125
127	127
128	128
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
144	144
145	145
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
162	162
163	163
169	169
170	170
174	174
175	175
178	178
179	179
182	182
183	183
187	187
188	188
194	194
195	195
204	204
205	205
211	211
212	212
216	216

217	217
225	225
226	226
233	233
234	234
237	237
238	238
242	242
243	243
245	245
246	246
250	250
251	251
258	258
259	259
264	264
265	265
267	267
268	268
274	274
275	275
292	292
293	293
295	295
296	296
302	302
303	303
310	310
311	311
317	317
318	318
322	322
323	323
326	326
327	327
334	334
335	335
342	342
343	343

346	346
347	347
350	350
351	351
368	368
369	369
372	372
373	373
376	376
377	377
379	379
380	380
384	384
385	385
395	395
396	396
400	400
401	401
404	404
405	405
407	407
408	408
416	416
417	417
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Person number of spouse.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_TN_CFUS: Total number of conjugal family units (CFUs) within house**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
09	9
27	27
70	70
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Total number of conjugal family units (CFUs) within house.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_F_OFFM: Number of female ever-married children living with the individual**Data file:** GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Number of female ever-married children living with the individual.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_INMATES: Total number of inmates living with the individual

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
20	20
29	29
37	37
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Total number of inmates living with the individual.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_KIDS: Total number of children living with the individual

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
018	18
022	22
035	35
079	79
202	202
203	203
204	204
205	205
206	206
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Total number of children living with the individual.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_NON_RELS: Total number of non-kin living with the individual**Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29

030	30
031	31
032	32
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
040	40
041	41
044	44
061	61
069	69
070	70
072	72
137	137
418	418
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Total number of non-kin living with the individual.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_OFFSP: Total number of never-married children living with the individual

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
018	18
022	22
079	79
202	202
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Total number of never-married children living with the individual.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_RELATS: Total number of relatives living with the individual

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
030	30
033	33
035	35
037	37
038	38
039	39
124	124
126	126
127	127
129	129
130	130

131	131
132	132
133	133
369	369
371	371
372	372
373	373
374	374
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Total number of relatives living with the individual.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_SERVTS: Total number of servants living with the individual

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
20	20
24	24
28	28
33	33
72	72
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Total number of servants living with the individual.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT

UK1871B_VISITORS: Total number of visitors living with the individual

Data file: GBR1871_PHC-SCT-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
19	19
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

Total number of visitors living with the individual.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 1871: Persons in private households

concept

CONCEPT
